EXHIBIT 2

Deposition of State Health Plan Executive Administrator Dee Jones



Deposition of:

Dee Jones

August 3, 2021

In the Matter of:

Kadel, et al vs. Folwell

Veritext Legal Solutions

800-734-5292 | calendar-dmv@veritext.com |

	Page 1
1	
2	IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR
3	THE MIDDLE DISTRICT OF NORTH CAROLINA
3 4	
5	MAYMELL MADEL OF 2] /
5	MAXWELL KADEL, et al.,)
6	Plaintiffs,)
O) No. 1:19-cv-272-LCB-LPA
7	V.)
,)
8	DALE FOLWELL, et al.,)
)
9	Defendants.)
)
10	
11	
12	
	DEPOSITION
13	OF
	DEE JONES
14	
	IN HER INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY
15	and
	30(b)(6) DESIGNEE FOR NC STATE HEALTH PLAN
16	
	AUGUST 3, 2021
17	
18	THIS TRANSCRIPT IS NOT COMPLETE
	PORTIONS OF THIS TRANSCRIPT AND/OR EXHIBITS
19	MAY BE DESIGNATED CONFIDENTIAL/ATTORNEYS EYES ONLY
0.0	AFTER REVIEW OF TRANSCRIPT BY ATTORNEYS WITHIN 30
20	DAYS OF DATE OF DEPOSITION PER PROTECTIVE ORDER
21	
22	DATA DI AZA DOLIMITADI
23	PNC PLAZA DOWNTOWN
⊿ 3	301 Fayetteville Street, Suite 1700 Raleigh, North Carolina
24	karergii, Nortii Carorriia
2 4 25	Reported by: Michelle Maar, RDR, RMR, FCRR
ر ک	Reported by. Fitcherre Flagr, KDK, KFIK, FCKK

EXHIBIT 2

Page 2	Pag
APPEARANCES: On behalf of the Plaintiffs:	1 INDEX 2 Examination by Ms. Ravi 5
On benait of the Plaintiffs: HARRIS, WILTSHIRE & GRANNIS	Examination by Mr. Ruley
By: Deepika H. Ravi	3 Examination by Mr. McInnes
1919 M Street NW, 8th Floor	4 DEPOSITION EXHIBITS
Washington, DC 20036	5 Plaintiffs' Exhibit No. Description Page
Dravi@hwglaw.com	6 Exhibit 1 State Health Plan for Teachers and
HARRIS, WILTSHIRE & GRANNIS	State Employees Enhanced 80/20 PPO
By: Amy E. Richardson	7 Plan Benefits Booklet
1033 Wade Avenue, Suite 100 Raleigh, NC 27605	January 1 - December 31, 2016 15
Arichardson@hwglaw.com	Exhibit 2 11-29-16 Segal Consulting Memorandum 23
Lambda Legal Defense and Education Fund	9
By: Tara Borelli	Exhibit 3 12-8-16 Young E-Mail String 29
730 Peachtree Street NE, Suite 640	10
Atlanta, GA 30318	Exhibit 4 8-24-17 Smart E-Mail w/Attachments 30
Tborelli@lambdalegal.org	
On hehelf of Defendents Dele Februall, Dee Jones, and the NC	Exhibit 5 Objections and Responses of Defendant North Carolina State Health Plan for
On behalf of Defendants Dale Folwell, Dee Jones, and the NC State Health Plan for Teachers and State Employees:	12 North Carolina State Health Plan for Teachers and State Employees to
BELL, DAVIS & PITT	13 Plaintiffs' First Request for
By: Alan M. Ruley	Admissions, Interrogatories, and
Mark A. Jones	14 Requests for Production of Documents
100 N. Cherry Street, Suite 600	and Things
Winton-Salem, NC 27101	15
Aruley@belldavispitt.com	Exhibit 6 3-5-17 Murray E-Mail String 50
Mjones@belldavispitt.com	16
LAW OFFICE OF JOHN G. KNEPPER	Exhibit 7 11-3-17 Murray E-Mail w/Attachments 52
By: John G. Knepper	Exhibit 8 1-23-17f Crabtree E-Mail String w/
1720 Carey Avenue, Suite 590 Cheyenne, WY 82001	18 Attachments
John@knepperLLC.com	19 Exhibit 9 10-25-18 Munk E-Mail/Message from
NORTH CAROLINA STATE HEALTH PLAN/NORTH CAROLINA	Treasurer Folwell67
DEPARTMENT OF THE STATE TREASURER	20
By: James Benjamin Garner	Exhibit 10 Disclosure of Expert Witnesses Who Do
Kendall M. Bourdon	21 Not Provide a Written Report Pursuant
Joel Heimbach	to Fed. R. Civ.P.26(A)(2) by Defendants
3200 Atlantic Avenue	Dale Folwell, Dee Jones, and the North
Raleigh, NC 27604	Carolina State Health Plan for Teachers 23 and State Employees
Ben.garner@nctreasurer.com Kendall.bourdon@nctreasurer.com	23 and State Employees 82 24
Joel.heimbach@nctreasurer.com	25
Page 3	Pag
APPEARANCES CONTINUED:	1 PROCEEDINGS
On behalf of Defendant State of North Carolina Department	
of Public Safety:	2 DEE JONES,
•	3 called as a witness and having been first duly sworn,
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	4 was examined and testified as follows:
	4 was examined and testified as follows:
By: Alan McInnes (via teleconference)	5 ***
114 W. Edenton Street	
Raleigh, NC 27603	6 MS. RAVI: All right. Before we begin, will
Amcinnes@ncdoj.gov	7 counsel for the State Health Plan Defendants stipulate that
, ,	1
On babalf of Defendants LINC at Changl LIST NO Ctate	8 Ms. Jones' answers during today's deposition will be
On behalf of Defendants UNC at Chapel Hill, NC State	9 binding on the State Health Plan?
University, and UNC at Greensboro:	-
NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE	MR. JONES: So stipulated.
By: Zachary A. Padget(via teleconference)	MS. RAVI: And will counsel for the State Health
D 7. Zachar y 11. 1 august via totocomicionoci	
114 W. Edenton Street	12 Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	12 Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all
114 W. Edenton Street	 Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	12 Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and Mr. Folwell?
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and Mr. Folwell? MR. JONES: So stipulated as to authenticity.
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and Mr. Folwell?
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	 Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and Mr. Folwell? MR. JONES: So stipulated as to authenticity. MS. RAVI: Thank you.
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	 Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and Mr. Folwell? MR. JONES: So stipulated as to authenticity. MS. RAVI: Thank you.
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	 Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and Mr. Folwell? MR. JONES: So stipulated as to authenticity. MS. RAVI: Thank you.
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and Mr. Folwell? MR. JONES: So stipulated as to authenticity. MS. RAVI: Thank you. EXAMINATION
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and Mr. Folwell? MR. JONES: So stipulated as to authenticity. MS. RAVI: Thank you. EXAMINATION BY MS. RAVI:
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and Mr. Folwell? MR. JONES: So stipulated as to authenticity. MS. RAVI: Thank you. EXAMINATION
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and Mr. Folwell? MR. JONES: So stipulated as to authenticity. MS. RAVI: Thank you. EXAMINATION BY MS. RAVI: Q. Good morning, Ms. Jones. My name is Deepika
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and Mr. Folwell? MR. JONES: So stipulated as to authenticity. MS. RAVI: Thank you. EXAMINATION BY MS. RAVI: Q. Good morning, Ms. Jones. My name is Deepika Ravi. I represent the plaintiffs in this matter.
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and Mr. Folwell? MR. JONES: So stipulated as to authenticity. MS. RAVI: Thank you. EXAMINATION BY MS. RAVI: Q. Good morning, Ms. Jones. My name is Deepika
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	12 Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all 13 documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and 14 Mr. Folwell? 15 MR. JONES: So stipulated as to authenticity. 16 MS. RAVI: Thank you. 17 18 EXAMINATION 19 BY MS. RAVI: 20 Q. Good morning, Ms. Jones. My name is Deepika 21 Ravi. I represent the plaintiffs in this matter. 22 Have you ever had your deposition taken before?
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and Mr. Folwell? MR. JONES: So stipulated as to authenticity. MS. RAVI: Thank you. EXAMINATION BY MS. RAVI: Q. Good morning, Ms. Jones. My name is Deepika Ravi. I represent the plaintiffs in this matter. Have you ever had your deposition taken before? A. Yes.
114 W. Edenton Street Raleigh, NC 27603	12 Plan Defendants stipulate to the authenticity of all 13 documents produced by Ms. Jones, the State Health Plan, and 14 Mr. Folwell? 15 MR. JONES: So stipulated as to authenticity. 16 MS. RAVI: Thank you. 17 18 EXAMINATION 19 BY MS. RAVI: 20 Q. Good morning, Ms. Jones. My name is Deepika 21 Ravi. I represent the plaintiffs in this matter. 22 Have you ever had your deposition taken before?

EXHIBIT 2 2 (Pages 2 - 5)

	Page 6		Page 8
1	Q with this mask?	1	Q. Okay. Anything else?
2	A. Yes.	2	A. That's pretty broad.
3	Q. I would like to go over a few ground rules you	3	Q. What did you do to prepare for your deposition
4	may have heard these before so we're on the same page.	4	today in your role as the Plan's 30(b)(6) designee?
5	As you know, the court reporter is taking down	5	A. Same.
6	your answers today. So I'll ask that you give verbal	6	Q. Same? Nothing further in preparation?
7	answers to my questions because she can't record a nod of	7	A. Nothing further.
8	the head, for example. Is that fair?	8	Q. Did you review the topics listed in the
9	A. Yes.	9	Plaintiffs' Deposition Notice to the Plan's 30(b)(6)
10	Q. I'll ask that you try to wait until my questions	10	Designee?
11	are finished before you start your answer again, because	11	A. Yes.
12	the court reporter will have trouble transcribing if we	12	Q. You did? And did you speak with anyone to
13	talk over each other. Is that fair?	13	develop your knowledge on these topics?
14	A. Yes.	14	A. No.
15	Q. I may ask you a question today that you don't	15	Q. You did not?
16	understand. If that's the case, please tell me. And I'll	16	A. Just counsel and the review process.
17	try to rephrase. Will you do that?	17	Q. All right.
18	A. Yes.	18	A. And I would say one more is CVS, there was a
19	Q. And if you don't ask me to rephrase, I'll assume	19	question that I had for CVS.
20	that you understood the question. Is that fair?	20	Q. CVS?
21	A. Yes.	21	A. Uh-huh.
22	MR. RULEY: Objection, form.	22	Q. Where did you go to school?
23	BY MS. RAVI:	23	A. I graduated from North Carolina State University.
24	Q. We're going to take a few breaks today. If you	24	Q. And what did you study there?
25	need a break sooner, please let me know. I'll finish my	25	A. Accounting and Business Management.
	Page 7		Page 9
1	line of questioning, and we'll take a break when you need	1	Q. Okay. What year did you graduate?
2	one. Okay?	2	A. 1986 and 1987.
3	A. Yes.	3	Q. Did you attend any grad school?
4	Q. If it happens to be the case that later today you	4	A. Yes.
5	remember some additional information or different	5	Q. Where did you go for that?
6	information in response to a question I asked earlier,	6	A. University of Phoenix Online.
7	please just let me know. And we can give you the	7	Q. Okay. And what did you study there?
8	opportunity to add to or clarify your answer.	8	A. MBA with an Accounting Concentration.
9	Will you do that?	9	Q. What year did you graduate?
10	A. Yes.	10	A. 2007.
11	Q. All right. Do you understand that you've taken	11	Q. Okay. Do you have any other degrees?
12	on oath to tell the truth today?	12	A. No.
13	A. Yes.	13	Q. Do you have any other certifications?
14	Q. And do you understand that that's the same oath	14	A. No.
15	that you would take if you were testifying in court?	15	Q. Okay. Where did you work after you received you
16	A. Yes.	16	MBA from the University of Phoenix?
17	Q. All right. Is there anything inhibiting your	17	A. I was working at Time Warner Cable at the time.
18	ability today to give full, honest, and complete answers?	18	Q. What was your role there?
19	A. No.	19	A. I had numerous roles there, mostly financial,
20	Q. All right. What did you do to prepare for your	20	back-office operations, and real estate and facilities.
21	deposition today?	21	And I was a controller at one point.
22	A. I reviewed documentation that had been produced	22	Q. Okay. Anything else?
23	and worked with counsel on prepping for questions.	23	A. No.
24	Q. All right. What documents did you review?	24	Q. Okay. And what was your title there at Time
25	A. The e-mails and general Plan information.	25	Warner?

3 (Pages 6 - 9) **EXHIBIT 2**

	Page 10		Page 12
1	A. Controller, Senior Director of Support	1	Q. Okay. And what about in your role as COO?
2	Operations, Senior Director of Real Estate and Facilities.	2	A. It started off the operation for Division of
3	Q. And how long did you work at Time Warner?	3	Health Benefits. And my primary responsibility was the
4	A. Eleven and a half years.	4	1115 Waiver production, which was a statutory requirement.
5	Q. Okay. Where did you work after that?	5	Q. All right.
6	A. Department of Administration.	6	A. So building the organization, finding places to
7	Q. Okay. Was that the North Carolina Department of	7	sit, things like that.
8	Administration?	8	Q. And any other responsibilities as COO?
9	A. Yes.	9	A. No.
10	Q. What was your title there?	10	Q. How long in total did you work at the Department
11	A. Chief Operating Officer.	11	of Health and Human Services for North Carolina?
12	Q. Okay. And what were your responsibilities?	12	A. Two years.
13	A. To oversee all the advocacy groups, there were	13	Q. Where did you work after that?
14	four or five, maybe six advocacy groups, and to oversee th	e14	A. Department of State Treasurer oh, well, sorry,
15	operations, to include real estate, facilities,	15	Cansler Collaborative Resources.
16	maintenance, the Eugenics Program, which was a different	16	Q. What was your title there?
17	issue, and other operational activities.	17	A. Consultant.
18	Q. What were those other operational activities?	18	Q. And your responsibilities in that role?
19	A. Let me check my memory here. Procurement I'll	19	A. I had a couple of clients, basically assist in
20	have to think on that.	20	whatever projects they wanted me to look into. So I looked
21	Q. All right. How long did you work at the North	21	into some contracts, evaluated business processes, and made
22	Carolina Department of Administration?	22	recommendations.
23	A. Eighteen, nineteen months.	23	Q. Okay. Anything else?
24	Q. All right. And where did you work after that?	24	A. No.
25	A. North Carolina Department of Health and Human	25	Q. All right. And how long did you work there?
	Page 11		Page 13
1	Services.	1	A. Seven months.
2	Q. Okay. And what was your title there?	2	Q. Where did you work after that?
3	A. I started off as a Special Assistant to the	3	A. Department of State Treasurer.
4	Secretary, Special Projects.	4	Q. Is that where you currently work?
5	Q. Okay. Any other titles in that job?	5	A. Yes.
6	A. Director of Medicaid Operations, and then COO fo	r 6	Q. What is your current title?
7	the Division of Health Benefits.	7	A. Executive Administrator or Executive Director,
8	Q. All right. Any other titles in that job?	8	used interchangeably.
9	A. No.	9	Q. All right. If I refer to the North Carolina
10	Q. Let's start with your role as Special Assistant.	10	State Health Plan for Teachers and State Employees as the
11	What were your responsibilities in that role?	11	Plan today, will you know what I'm talking about?
12	A. I was in that role for a short period of time	12	A. Yes.
13	before I went to Medicaid, basically some operational	13	Q. Apart from the title of Executive Administrator,
14	projects, so evaluation of the Controller's Office, to	14	used interchangeably with Executive Director, have you held
	evaluate the organizational structure and the business	15	any other roles in this current job?
15	processes.	16	A. No.
	±	17	Q. And how long have you held the role of Executive
16	I also evaluated the use and participation of	17	
16 17	_		Administrator?
16 17 18	I also evaluated the use and participation of		Administrator? A. Four years and one month.
16 17 18 19	I also evaluated the use and participation of DocuSign, to see if the organization could implement that.	18	
16 17 18 19 20	I also evaluated the use and participation of DocuSign, to see if the organization could implement that. And then there was a postage and mail project that was	18 19	A. Four years and one month.
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I also evaluated the use and participation of DocuSign, to see if the organization could implement that. And then there was a postage and mail project that was relatively small.	18 19 20	A. Four years and one month.Q. Okay. What are your responsibilities in that
16 17 18 19 20 21	I also evaluated the use and participation of DocuSign, to see if the organization could implement that. And then there was a postage and mail project that was relatively small. Q. What about in your role as Director of Medicaid	18 19 20 21	A. Four years and one month.Q. Okay. What are your responsibilities in that role?
16 17 18 19 20 21	I also evaluated the use and participation of DocuSign, to see if the organization could implement that. And then there was a postage and mail project that was relatively small. Q. What about in your role as Director of Medicaid Operations, what were your responsibilities there?	18 19 20 21 22	A. Four years and one month.Q. Okay. What are your responsibilities in that role?A. At a high level, it's to operationalize the

EXHIBIT 2 4 (Pages 10 - 13)

	Page 14		Page 16
1	Page 14 A. Uh-huh.	1	In the 2016 Plan Year, did the Plan exclude from
2	Q. Any other responsibilities at a high level?	2	coverage psychological assessment and psychotherapy
3	A. No.	3	treatment in conjunction with proposed gender
4	Q. Okay. What does it mean for you to	4	transformation?
	operationalize those policies at a more granular level?	5	A. Yes.
6	A. So under my responsibility, I have the Plan	6	Q. If I refer to these two exclusions from coverage
7	Integration, which is all the technology integration	7	today as the exclusions, will you know what I'm talking
8	between our vendors.	8	about?
9	And then we have a Finance and Data Analytics	9	A. Yes.
10	Group. We have a Contracting and Compliance Group,	10	Q. All right. When was this exclusion language
11	Communications. We have Legal.	11	added to the Plan documents?
12	And let's see, who am I missing here? I think	12	A. As I understand it, back into the '90s in some
13	that's it.	13	capacity.
14	Q. Are you familiar with the operation of the Plan?	14	Q. And with the exception of Plan Year 2017, has the
15	A. Yes.	15	exclusion been in place continuously since it was
16	Q. Are you familiar with the design of the Plan?	16	introduced?
17	A. Yes.	17	A. As I understand it, yes.
18	Q. Are you responsible for management of the Plan?	18	Q. And is that correct for the 80/20 PPO Plan?
19	A. Please define management of the Plan. It's a	19	A. Yes.
20	broad term.	20	Q. Is that also correct for the 70/30 PPO Plan?
21	Q. Is it fair to say, would you describe yourself as	21	A. Yes.
	responsible for management of the Plan?	22	Q. And for the High-Deductible Health Plan?
23	A. Yes.	23	A. Yes.
24	Q. All right. Is the Plan self-funding?	24	Q. Who is eligible to enroll in the State Health
25	A. Yes.	25	Plan?
,	Page 15		Page 17
1	Q. And in 2016, did the Plan's benefits coverage	1	A. State employees, teachers, public school
	provide for blanket exclusions for treatment of gender	2	teachers, employees of the University Systems of North
	dysphoria? A. Yes.	3	Carolina, employees of the Community College System,
5	Q. I would like to show you what I'm marking as	4	lawmakers, and former lawmakers, some charter schools, some municipalities, and, of course, state agencies.
	Plaintiffs' Exhibit 1.	5	
7	(Exhibit 1 is marked for identification.)	7	Q. Okay. And by that, you mean employees of charter schools, municipalities, and state agencies?
8	MS. RAVI: I'll give you a moment to review the	8	A. Yes.
	document. I know it's lengthy.	9	Q. Anyone else?
10	MR. RULEY: You've seen it before.	10	A. No.
11	THE WITNESS: I've seen it once or twice.	11	Q. And what is the plan year?
	BY MS. RAVI:	12	A. January 1 through December 31st.
13	Q. Do you recognize this document?	13	Q. All right. Can you generally describe the
14	A. I do.	14	process by which the Plan determines benefits for a
15	Q. What is this?	15	subsequent plan year?
16	A. It is the 80/20 PPO Plan Benefits Booklet for the	16	A. We start with the existing benefits. And unless
17	period January 1 through December 31 of 2016.	17	there are any material, or changes that the Plan has
18	Q. Would you turn to the page marked as PLAN	18	decided to add, it will be the same booklet or same
19	DEF2711.	19	benefits going forward.
20	In the 2016 Plan Year, did the Plan exclude from	20	Q. How does the Plan decide whether to make changes
21	coverage treatment or studies leading to or in connection	21	going forward?
22	with sex changes or modifications and related care?	22	A. Starting with the overarching goal of providing
	A. Yes.	23	healthcare for its members, and recognizing that we are a
23			, ,
24	Q. If you could turn to the page marked PLAN DEF2699.	24	government plan, and recognizing that we have limited

Page 18 Page 20 And then if there are requests for changes, then 1 is something that we have implemented. 1 2 2 we evaluate them in a different, in a manner that is in And, again, it serves the vast majority of the 3 membership. And it's, now it's recognized as preventative 3 keeping with those overarching goals. 4 Q. Where do those requests for changes come from? 4 care. And it is, again, proven to save costs on the back 5 A. Members of the public. It can come from a board 5 member. And it can come from Blue Cross, our TPA. And it 6 O. How often does the Plan decide what benefits to 6 7 can come from a staffer. cover for a subsequent plan year? 8 8 A. We make the decision in February of a, of the Q. Anyone else? 9 previous year because it takes like 10 months to get it 9 That's generally where it comes from. 10 10 implemented for the next plan year. Q. How are those requests evaluated? 11 A. Again, it starts with the overarching goal of 11 Q. So does that occur on an annual basis? 12 providing public health for the most number, the biggest 12 A. We, we hear from the public every month as to 13 potential, whatever they want to say. We have a public 13 number of people. 14 We serve 740,000 plus members. And we don't take 14 comment period at every board meeting. So whatever we 15 hear, we accumulate. And some things we've heard many 15 that responsibility lightly. 16 times. Some things are brand new, so we have to go and 16 I'm a fiduciary. So when I walk through the 17 reevaluate. 17 door, I don't get to pick and choose who I cover. I cover 18 Q. So you said you typically make the decision in 18 everybody. And we evaluate those benefits in that light. 19 Q. What criteria are used to evaluate proposed 19 February for the subsequent plan year? 20 20 benefit changes? 21 A. We'll look at the cost of the benefit, what is 21 Q. When does the process begin for the subsequent 22 the size of the population that the benefit might cover, 22 plan year? 23 A. We present in November, typically to the board, 23 and what is the efficacy of the benefit, how much, how much 24 24 success is there with the treatment or how much health does and say, you know, these are the recommendations. But 25 25 that's typical. It doesn't have to be that way. it improve. Page 21 1 And, again, we don't have a big clinical staff. It depends on when we have the information we need 2 We use a lot of research from Blue Cross or CVS or our 2 and what our timeline for different board meetings may be. 3 3 actuary or our board. And we'll get information from a But we have to present it in advance of the 4 variety of sources. And then we'll propose a 4 decisionmaking meeting. So that's, hence, the November time 5 5 frame. And then we typically would have a February board recommendation. 6 Q. Okay. Any other criteria used to evaluate 6 meeting for finalization. 7 7 Q. So the February board meeting is the proposed changes? 8 A. Those are the primary criteria. But if something decisionmaking meeting? 9 else were to come up and be relevant, then we would use 9 A. Yes, typically. 10 10 that criteria as well. Q. And what is your role in this process as the 11 Q. Can you think of an example of a time when 11 Plan's Executive Administrator? 12 A. My job is to work with the Treasurer to set an 12. something else has come up and been relevant? 13 A. Yes. I think probably the easiest to explain 13 agenda. And then depending on what we've decided to put on would be digital mammography. That was instituted I 14 14 the agenda, we prepare the materials for that, for that believe in early '17. And digital mammography was not 15 15 agenda. 16 covered without a member having to pay out of pocket for it 16 Q. When you say we prepare the materials, who 17 prior to that. 17 prepares those? 18 And the efficacy with digital mammography is it 18 A. My staff. serves -- women make up more than 50 percent of the Plan's 19 19 Q. How often does the Plan's Board of Trustees meet? 20 population. So, therefore, a benefit that serves that many 20 A. We're required to meet four times per year. But 21 21 people and has a long-term trajectory of lowering costs oftentimes we meet more than that. 22 because of catching breast cancer earlier -- which it does O. Does the Plan's Executive Administrator attend 23 because it's targeted at women with dense breast issue and 23 all board meetings? it can catch that, that millimeter size much earlier than 24 A. I do. Me, personally, I do. 25 the traditional mammography -- and so that's a benefit that 25 Q. And in the past, has that also been the case?

	Page 22		Page 24
1	A. I believe that would be generally the case. But	1	MS. RAVI: I'll give you a moment to review.
2	I can't say for certain if my predecessors through the	2	(Brief pause in the proceeding)
3	years have attended all board meetings.	3	BY MS. RAVI:
4	Q. Are certain coverage exclusions mandated by North	4	Q. Have you had a chance to review the document?
5	Carolina law?	5	A. Yes.
6	A. There are a couple.	6	Q. Are you familiar with this document?
7	Q. Okay. In December of 2016, did the Plan's Board	7	A. I am.
8	of Trustees vote to suspend the exclusion for the 2017 Plan	8	Q. What is this?
9	Year?	9	A. This is a memo from Segal to the Plan's previous
10	A. Yes.	10	executive administrator as the request for the transgender
11	Q. And when did the Plan begin those discussions to	11	cost estimate.
12	lift that exclusion?	12	Q. What is the date on this memo?
13	A. It was August of that year.	13	A. November 29, 2016.
14	Q. What prompted those discussions to start?	14	Q. Who received this memo?
15	A. The 1557 Rule that was put out related to ACA in	15	A. I'm sorry?
16	May of 2016.	16	Q. Who received this memo?
17	Q. Okay. Any other factors that prompted that	17	A. My assumption would be Mona Moon because of who
18	discussion to start?	18	the memo is written to.
19	A. That was the starting point. And then the	19	Q. Did anyone else receive this memo at the Plan?
20	downstream of that was if you, the feeling or understanding	20	A. I can't say.
21	that if you don't implement it, then you have, you put your	21	Q. Do you know?
22	federal funding at risk, if there is any federal funding.	22	A. I don't know.
23	Q. Are you familiar with the Segal company?	23	Q. Did anyone outside the Plan receive this memo?
24	A. Yes.	24	A. Not according to the memo.
25	Q. What is Segal?	25	Q. Do you know if anyone else did outside the Plan?
	Page 23		Page 2:
1	A. They're an actuary and consulting firm.	1	A. No.
2	Q. And was Segal retained by the Plan?	2	Q. Was anyone else at the Plan asked to analyze
3	A. Yes.	3	Segal's cost estimate in this memo?
4	Q. When was that?	4	A. The Plan had a financial analyst at the time.
5	A. Segal has worked for the Plan for quite a number	5	And he would have worked with Segal to try to understa
6	of years. I'm not certainly back in 2016 they were.	6	their estimate.
7	And prior to that, I'm not sure how many years.	7	Q. Who was that person?
8	Q. Okay. In 2016, did the Plan ask Segal for a	8	A. Mark Collins.
9	financial estimate for the annual cost to the Plan of	9	Q. Would anyone else have worked with Segal to try
10	covering treatment and services for gender dysphoria	10	to understand this estimate?
11	beginning with Plan Year 2017?	11	A. Certainly Mona Moon would have, and I assume
12	A. Yes.	12	Lotta Crabtree, as they worked on this project through th
13	Q. And to whom did the Plan make that request at	13	summertime.
14	Segal?	14	Q. Anyone else?
15	A. It would have been to the leading, the	15	A. I don't know.
16	management, Segal management.	16	Q. To your knowledge, did anyone at the Plan analys
17	Q. Do you know who was in Segal management at the	17	Segal's cost estimate?
10	time?	18	A. Rephrase the question.
18	A. I do not. Currently, it's Stu Wall. He might	19	Q. Do you know if anyone else at the Plan in 2016
			analyzed the estimate provided by Segal?
19	have been the person back then as well.	20	
19 20	have been the person back then as well. Q. When did the Plan make that request of Segal?	20	MR. RULEY: Objection, form.
19 20 21	Q. When did the Plan make that request of Segal?	21	MR. RULEY: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: I believe I said earlier Mark
19 20 21 22	Q. When did the Plan make that request of Segal?A. I would imagine in June or July of 2016.	21 22	THE WITNESS: I believe I said earlier Mark
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Q. When did the Plan make that request of Segal?	21	

EXHIBIT 2 7 (Pages 22 - 25)

	Page 26		Page 28
1	BY MS. RAVI:	1	Plan members whom Segal expects to use what it refers to as
2	Q. All right. Anyone else?	2	transgender benefits?
3	A. I don't know.	3	A. Yes.
4	Q. I'm on the first page of the memo, which is	4	Q. Okay. Did the Plan challenge Segal's estimate of
5	marked PLAN DEF6964.	5	the number of Plan members who Segal expected to use
6	And under the second paragraph, the memo states	6	transgender benefits?
7	that past experience from various counties that have	7	A. I don't believe so.
8	provided coverage long enough to have data to review hav	e 8	Q. And I'm now under Financial Impact on the same
9	shown the prior estimates to be overstated.	9	page. The memo states we have estimated the annual cost to
10	Is that right?	10	range from 350,000 to 850,000.
11	A. I'm sorry where are you?	11	Is that right?
12	Q. The bottom of the second paragraph.	12	A. Yes.
13	A. Oh. Okay.	13	Q. Okay. So looking now at the Total Using Benefits
14	Q. Do you see that language there?	14	Cost in this chart, is it correct that the cost range
15	A. I do.	15	provided is 344,000 dollars, I'm sorry, 344,013 dollars to
16	Q. Okay. What were those prior estimates?	16	862,292 dollars?
17	A. I do not know.	17	A. Yes.
18	Q. Did the Plan ask Segal about this statement?	18	Q. Does PMPM refer to per member per month?
19	A. I do not know.	19	A. Yes.
20	Q. Did the Plan challenge Segal's statement?	20	Q. So the total cost per member per month is between
21	A. I don't know.	21	6 cents and 15 cents. Is that right?
22	Q. All right. I'm under Key Assumptions now. And I		A. Yes.
23	am in the second paragraph, Prevalence, under Key	23	Q. And the memo states based on approximately 3.2
24	Assumptions.	24	billion dollars of premiums, the cost for the North
25	The memo states that approximately .58 percent of	25	Carolina State Health Plan is estimated to be .011 percent
	Page 27		Page 29
1	adults in the United States self-identify as transgender.	1	to .027 percent of premium.
2	Is that correct?	2	Is that right?
3	A. That's what it says.	3	A. Yes.
4	Q. And in the next paragraph, it states a prevalence	4	Q. Did the Plan assess how coverage of gender
5	range of .35 percent to 1.03 percent for North Carolina.	5	dysphoria treatment would affect premium amounts?
6	Is that right?	6	A. Rephrase.
7	A. Yes.	7	Q. Did the Plan ask Segal to clarify or provide
8	Q. Is that Segal's estimated prevalence of adults in	8	additional detail on this estimate?
9	North Carolina who identify as transgender?	9	A. I believe what we have is what we have.
10	A. According to their statement there, yes.	10	Q. I'm handing you what has been marked as
11	Q. And it states at the very bottom of this page, of	11	Plaintiffs' Exhibit 3.
12	those who identify as transgender, between .1 percent and		(Exhibit 3 is marked for identification.)
l			
13	.5 percent have taken some steps to transition from one	13	MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review.
l	.5 percent have taken some steps to transition from one gender to another.		MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review. (Brief pause in the proceeding)
14	gender to another.	13 14 15	(Brief pause in the proceeding)
14 15	gender to another. Is that right?	14	
14 15 16	gender to another. Is that right? A. Based on the study from 2007, yes.	14 15 16	(Brief pause in the proceeding) THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MS. RAVI:
14 15 16 17	gender to another. Is that right? A. Based on the study from 2007, yes. Q. Turning over to the next page, PLAN DEF6965, so	14 15 16 17	(Brief pause in the proceeding) THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review it?
14 15 16 17 18	gender to another. Is that right? A. Based on the study from 2007, yes. Q. Turning over to the next page, PLAN DEF6965, so it states we would expect 8 to 24 members to use	14 15 16 17 18	(Brief pause in the proceeding) THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review it? A. Yes.
14 15 16 17 18 19	gender to another. Is that right? A. Based on the study from 2007, yes. Q. Turning over to the next page, PLAN DEF6965, so it states we would expect 8 to 24 members to use transgender benefits.	14 15 16 17 18 19	(Brief pause in the proceeding) THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review it? A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with this document?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	gender to another. Is that right? A. Based on the study from 2007, yes. Q. Turning over to the next page, PLAN DEF6965, so it states we would expect 8 to 24 members to use transgender benefits. Is that right?	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(Brief pause in the proceeding) THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review it? A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. Yes.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	gender to another. Is that right? A. Based on the study from 2007, yes. Q. Turning over to the next page, PLAN DEF6965, so it states we would expect 8 to 24 members to use transgender benefits. Is that right? MR. RULEY: Sorry, where are you?	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(Brief pause in the proceeding) THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review it? A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. Q. What is this?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	gender to another. Is that right? A. Based on the study from 2007, yes. Q. Turning over to the next page, PLAN DEF6965, so it states we would expect 8 to 24 members to use transgender benefits. Is that right?	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(Brief pause in the proceeding) THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review it? A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. Q. What is this? A. It's a memo from someone at WUNC asking about the
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	gender to another. Is that right? A. Based on the study from 2007, yes. Q. Turning over to the next page, PLAN DEF6965, so it states we would expect 8 to 24 members to use transgender benefits. Is that right? MR. RULEY: Sorry, where are you? MS. RAVI: The top of the page.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	(Brief pause in the proceeding) THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review it? A. Yes. Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. Yes. Q. What is this?

EXHIBIT 2 8 (Pages 26 - 29)

	Page 30		Page 32
1	covering would put at risk substantial funding, federal	1	Q. Why did she send them to you?
2	funding that the Plan receives, stated here between 15 and	2	A. She was at the Plan in December of 2016 and was
3	20 million dollars in federal retiree drug subsidy.	3	aware of the decision at the time and knew that it was
4	Q. I'm on the page marked as PLAN DEF29555, do you	4	going to be, that the exclusion removal was going to sunset
5	have that in front of you?	5	in December or January 1, 2018. And she wanted to make me
6	A. Yes.	6	aware of it, as I had been at the Plan for just over a
7	Q. In the last paragraph, Ms. Moon states that the	7	couple of months at that time.
8	estimated 350,000 to 850,000 cost associated with the	8	Q. Who is David Cozart?
9	benefit change is approximately .011 to .027 percent of the	9	A. He's a former Plan staffer.
10	Plan's total premiums.	10	Q. And Ms. Caroline Smart, at the time, was the
11	Is that right?	11	Interim Senior Director of Plan Integration. Is that
12	A. That is correct.	12	right?
13	Q. And based on this, she estimates the premiums	13	A. She is now the Senior Director of Plan
14	would increase by less than .03 percent.	14	Integration.
15	Is that right?	15	Q. Let's turn to the pages marked PLAN DEF6966 to
16	A. Yes.	16	6989. Do you recognize this document?
17	Q. Did the Plan challenge Ms. Moon's statement here?	17	A. I do.
18	A. I do not believe so.	18	Q. What is this?
19	Q. Okay. Did anyone at the Plan further discuss	19	A. This is a PowerPoint presentation that would have
20	this statement with Ms. Moon?	20	been presented at the December 2, 2016 Board of Trustees
21	A. No.	21	meeting.
22	Q. All right. I'm handing you what has been marked	22	Q. Who prepared this presentation deck?
23	as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 4.	23	A. Plan leadership.
24	(Exhibit 4 is marked for identification.)	24	Q. Who are they?
25	MS. RAVI: I'll give you a moment to review.	25	A. At the time, I would imagine Caroline Smart, Beth
	Page 31		Page 33
1	(Brief pause in the proceeding)	1	Horner, Lotta Crabtree. Mona Moon would have had
2	BY MS. RAVI:	2	substantial influence on this. Mark Collins probably had
3	Q. Have you had a chance to review it?	3	substantial influence on this document.
4	A. I have.		
1		4	Q. Anyone else?
5	Q. Are you familiar with this document?	5	
5 6	Q. Are you familiar with this document?A. Yes.		Q. Anyone else?
		5	Q. Anyone else?A. Beyond that, I don't know.
6	A. Yes.	5 6	Q. Anyone else?A. Beyond that, I don't know.Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck
6 7 8 9	A. Yes.Q. What is this?A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a	5 6 7	 Q. Anyone else? A. Beyond that, I don't know. Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting? A. At the time, the board members would have received a copy of it.
6 7 8	A. Yes.Q. What is this?A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a board meeting in December of 2016 where the exclusion was	5 6 7 8	Q. Anyone else?A. Beyond that, I don't know.Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting?A. At the time, the board members would have
6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q. What is this? A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a board meeting in December of 2016 where the exclusion was removed. And it was basically for one year.	5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Anyone else? A. Beyond that, I don't know. Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting? A. At the time, the board members would have received a copy of it. Q. Anyone else? A. Plan staff.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes.Q. What is this?A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a board meeting in December of 2016 where the exclusion was	5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Anyone else? A. Beyond that, I don't know. Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting? A. At the time, the board members would have received a copy of it. Q. Anyone else?
6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes. Q. What is this? A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a board meeting in December of 2016 where the exclusion was removed. And it was basically for one year.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Anyone else? A. Beyond that, I don't know. Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting? A. At the time, the board members would have received a copy of it. Q. Anyone else? A. Plan staff. Q. Who in Plan staff would have gotten a copy? A. The leaders. Beyond that, I wouldn't know.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes. Q. What is this? A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a board meeting in December of 2016 where the exclusion was removed. And it was basically for one year. And so we needed to evaluate for the upcoming 2017, the 2018 Plan Year. And it included some basic materials.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Anyone else? A. Beyond that, I don't know. Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting? A. At the time, the board members would have received a copy of it. Q. Anyone else? A. Plan staff. Q. Who in Plan staff would have gotten a copy? A. The leaders. Beyond that, I wouldn't know. Q. And when you say the leaders, the individuals you
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. What is this? A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a board meeting in December of 2016 where the exclusion was removed. And it was basically for one year. And so we needed to evaluate for the upcoming 2017, the 2018 Plan Year. And it included some basic materials. Q. And what are those basic materials that are	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Anyone else? A. Beyond that, I don't know. Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting? A. At the time, the board members would have received a copy of it. Q. Anyone else? A. Plan staff. Q. Who in Plan staff would have gotten a copy? A. The leaders. Beyond that, I wouldn't know. Q. And when you say the leaders, the individuals you just mentioned as having influence over this document?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q. What is this? A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a board meeting in December of 2016 where the exclusion was removed. And it was basically for one year. And so we needed to evaluate for the upcoming 2017, the 2018 Plan Year. And it included some basic materials. Q. And what are those basic materials that are included?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Anyone else? A. Beyond that, I don't know. Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting? A. At the time, the board members would have received a copy of it. Q. Anyone else? A. Plan staff. Q. Who in Plan staff would have gotten a copy? A. The leaders. Beyond that, I wouldn't know. Q. And when you say the leaders, the individuals you just mentioned as having influence over this document? A. Yes.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q. What is this? A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a board meeting in December of 2016 where the exclusion was removed. And it was basically for one year. And so we needed to evaluate for the upcoming 2017, the 2018 Plan Year. And it included some basic materials. Q. And what are those basic materials that are included? A. The Segal consulting memo that we just reviewed,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Anyone else? A. Beyond that, I don't know. Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting? A. At the time, the board members would have received a copy of it. Q. Anyone else? A. Plan staff. Q. Who in Plan staff would have gotten a copy? A. The leaders. Beyond that, I wouldn't know. Q. And when you say the leaders, the individuals you just mentioned as having influence over this document? A. Yes. Q. Did the Plan's Board of Trustees meet on December
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q. What is this? A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a board meeting in December of 2016 where the exclusion was removed. And it was basically for one year. And so we needed to evaluate for the upcoming 2017, the 2018 Plan Year. And it included some basic materials. Q. And what are those basic materials that are included? A. The Segal consulting memo that we just reviewed, the presentation from the board meeting in December of	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Anyone else? A. Beyond that, I don't know. Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting? A. At the time, the board members would have received a copy of it. Q. Anyone else? A. Plan staff. Q. Who in Plan staff would have gotten a copy? A. The leaders. Beyond that, I wouldn't know. Q. And when you say the leaders, the individuals you just mentioned as having influence over this document? A. Yes. Q. Did the Plan's Board of Trustees meet on December 1, 2016?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q. What is this? A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a board meeting in December of 2016 where the exclusion was removed. And it was basically for one year. And so we needed to evaluate for the upcoming 2017, the 2018 Plan Year. And it included some basic materials. Q. And what are those basic materials that are included? A. The Segal consulting memo that we just reviewed, the presentation from the board meeting in December of 2016, the Blue Cross Corporate Medical Policy for Gender	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Anyone else? A. Beyond that, I don't know. Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting? A. At the time, the board members would have received a copy of it. Q. Anyone else? A. Plan staff. Q. Who in Plan staff would have gotten a copy? A. The leaders. Beyond that, I wouldn't know. Q. And when you say the leaders, the individuals you just mentioned as having influence over this document? A. Yes. Q. Did the Plan's Board of Trustees meet on December 1, 2016? A. The 1st and 2nd.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q. What is this? A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a board meeting in December of 2016 where the exclusion was removed. And it was basically for one year. And so we needed to evaluate for the upcoming 2017, the 2018 Plan Year. And it included some basic materials. Q. And what are those basic materials that are included? A. The Segal consulting memo that we just reviewed, the presentation from the board meeting in December of 2016, the Blue Cross Corporate Medical Policy for Gender Confirmation Surgery and Hormone Therapy, the Minutes from	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Anyone else? A. Beyond that, I don't know. Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting? A. At the time, the board members would have received a copy of it. Q. Anyone else? A. Plan staff. Q. Who in Plan staff would have gotten a copy? A. The leaders. Beyond that, I wouldn't know. Q. And when you say the leaders, the individuals you just mentioned as having influence over this document? A. Yes. Q. Did the Plan's Board of Trustees meet on December 1, 2016?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. What is this? A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a board meeting in December of 2016 where the exclusion was removed. And it was basically for one year. And so we needed to evaluate for the upcoming 2017, the 2018 Plan Year. And it included some basic materials. Q. And what are those basic materials that are included? A. The Segal consulting memo that we just reviewed, the presentation from the board meeting in December of 2016, the Blue Cross Corporate Medical Policy for Gender Confirmation Surgery and Hormone Therapy, the Minutes from the December 1, 2016 Board of Trustees meeting. That	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Anyone else? A. Beyond that, I don't know. Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting? A. At the time, the board members would have received a copy of it. Q. Anyone else? A. Plan staff. Q. Who in Plan staff would have gotten a copy? A. The leaders. Beyond that, I wouldn't know. Q. And when you say the leaders, the individuals you just mentioned as having influence over this document? A. Yes. Q. Did the Plan's Board of Trustees meet on December 1, 2016? A. The 1st and 2nd. Q. All right. And was the Plan's Executive Administrator at the time present at those board meetings?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. What is this? A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a board meeting in December of 2016 where the exclusion was removed. And it was basically for one year. And so we needed to evaluate for the upcoming 2017, the 2018 Plan Year. And it included some basic materials. Q. And what are those basic materials that are included? A. The Segal consulting memo that we just reviewed, the presentation from the board meeting in December of 2016, the Blue Cross Corporate Medical Policy for Gender Confirmation Surgery and Hormone Therapy, the Minutes from the December 1, 2016 Board of Trustees meeting. That appears to be all.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Anyone else? A. Beyond that, I don't know. Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting? A. At the time, the board members would have received a copy of it. Q. Anyone else? A. Plan staff. Q. Who in Plan staff would have gotten a copy? A. The leaders. Beyond that, I wouldn't know. Q. And when you say the leaders, the individuals you just mentioned as having influence over this document? A. Yes. Q. Did the Plan's Board of Trustees meet on December 1, 2016? A. The 1st and 2nd. Q. All right. And was the Plan's Executive
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Yes. Q. What is this? A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a board meeting in December of 2016 where the exclusion was removed. And it was basically for one year. And so we needed to evaluate for the upcoming 2017, the 2018 Plan Year. And it included some basic materials. Q. And what are those basic materials that are included? A. The Segal consulting memo that we just reviewed, the presentation from the board meeting in December of 2016, the Blue Cross Corporate Medical Policy for Gender Confirmation Surgery and Hormone Therapy, the Minutes from the December 1, 2016 Board of Trustees meeting. That appears to be all. Q. All right. Did you request that Ms. Smart send	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Anyone else? A. Beyond that, I don't know. Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting? A. At the time, the board members would have received a copy of it. Q. Anyone else? A. Plan staff. Q. Who in Plan staff would have gotten a copy? A. The leaders. Beyond that, I wouldn't know. Q. And when you say the leaders, the individuals you just mentioned as having influence over this document? A. Yes. Q. Did the Plan's Board of Trustees meet on December 1, 2016? A. The 1st and 2nd. Q. All right. And was the Plan's Executive Administrator at the time present at those board meetings? A. I don't know for sure. But, yes, I believe she was.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. What is this? A. This is a memo to myself and a couple of my direct reports providing notification that there was a board meeting in December of 2016 where the exclusion was removed. And it was basically for one year. And so we needed to evaluate for the upcoming 2017, the 2018 Plan Year. And it included some basic materials. Q. And what are those basic materials that are included? A. The Segal consulting memo that we just reviewed, the presentation from the board meeting in December of 2016, the Blue Cross Corporate Medical Policy for Gender Confirmation Surgery and Hormone Therapy, the Minutes from the December 1, 2016 Board of Trustees meeting. That appears to be all.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Anyone else? A. Beyond that, I don't know. Q. And who received a copy of this presentation deck at the time, around the December 2016 board meeting? A. At the time, the board members would have received a copy of it. Q. Anyone else? A. Plan staff. Q. Who in Plan staff would have gotten a copy? A. The leaders. Beyond that, I wouldn't know. Q. And when you say the leaders, the individuals you just mentioned as having influence over this document? A. Yes. Q. Did the Plan's Board of Trustees meet on December 1, 2016? A. The 1st and 2nd. Q. All right. And was the Plan's Executive Administrator at the time present at those board meetings? A. I don't know for sure. But, yes, I believe she

EXHIBIT 2 9 (Pages 30 - 33)

	Page 34		Page 36
1	the blanket exclusions for coverage of gender dysphoria	1	A. Yes.
2	treatment?	2	Q. And turning to the next page, PLAN DEF6970, does
3	A. Yes, for the Plan Year 2017.	3	this set forth the WPATH Standards of Care criteria for
4	Q. And is it correct that Plan staff stated that	4	gender confirmation surgery?
5	removing those blanket exclusions would result in provision	5	A. Yes.
6	of medically necessary services for treatment of gender	6	Q. Is the Plan familiar with the WPATH Standards of
7	dysphoria?	7	Care?
8	A. That's what the document says.	8	A. Yes.
9	Q. Is that what Plan staff recommended?	9	Q. And is it correct that the Plan staff relied on
10	A. Yes.	10	the WPATH Standards of Care in making its recommendation to
11	Q. Did Plan staff ever retract that position	11	lift the exclusion?
12	regarding medical necessity?	12	A. Yes.
13	A. Not that I'm aware of.	13	Q. Does the Plan challenge the WPATH Standards of
14	Q. If you could flip back to Page PLAN DEF6968.	14	Care?
15	This slide sets forth the DSM-5 criteria for a	15	A. No.
16	diagnosis of Gender Dysphoria.	16	Q. And today does the Plan have a position on the
17	Is that right?	17	validity of the WPATH Standards of Care?
18	A. Yes.	18	A. No.
19	Q. Is the Plan familiar with the DSM-5?	19	Q. Has the Plan ever withdrawn its reliance on the
20	A. Yes.	20	WPATH Standards of Care?
21	Q. Is it right that Plan staff relied on the DSM-5	21	A. No.
22	in making its recommendation to the Board of Trustees?	22	Q. If you could turn to the next slide, which is
23	A. It appears that was what was used for this	23	PLAN DEF6971. This slide describes the American Medical
24	presentation.	24	Association Resolution 122.
25	Q. Does the Plan challenge the DSM-5 criteria for a	25	Is that right?
	Page 35		Page 3
1	diagnosis of Gender Dysphoria?	1	A. Yes.
2	A. It doesn't appear so.	2	Q. And the slide states that the AMA Resolution was
3	Q. It doesn't appear so from this document?	3	issued in 2008.
4	A. From this document, yes.	4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Today, does the Plan challenge those criteria?	5	Q. And it states that the AMA Resolution describes
6	A. No.	6	the WPATH Standards of Care, elements of care for
7	Q. Does the Plan today have a position on the	7	transgender people as a medical necessity.
8	validity of the DSM-5?	8	Is that right?
9	A. No.	9	A. Yes.
10	Q. Has the Plan ever withdrawn its reliance on the	10	Q. Okay. Is the Plan familiar with AMA Resolution
11	DSM-5 set forth in this presentation?	11	122?
12	A. No.	12	A. To the extent it's listed here for gender
13	Q. If you could turn to the next page, which is PLAN	13	dysphoria, yes.
14	DEF6969.	14	Q. Is the Plan otherwise familiar with the AMA
15	This slide references the World Professional	15	Resolution 122 outside of this presentation?
1.0	Association for Transgender Health Standards of Care for	16	A. Not that I'm aware of.
10	Medical Treatment of Gender Identification Disorder.	17	Q. And Plan staff relied on AMA Resolution 122 in
16 17	T .1 1.1.0	18	making its recommendation to lift the exclusion.
	Is that right?	10	Is that right?
17 18	Is that right? A. That is correct.	19	
17	_	20	A. It's clear that it was part of a recommendation.
17 18 19	A. That is correct.		A. It's clear that it was part of a recommendation.Q. Did they rely on it in making their
17 18 19 20 21	A. That is correct.Q. And if I refer to this as the WPATH Standards of	20	
17 18 19 20	A. That is correct. Q. And if I refer to this as the WPATH Standards of Care, will you know what I'm talking about?	20 21	Q. Did they rely on it in making their
17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That is correct.Q. And if I refer to this as the WPATH Standards of Care, will you know what I'm talking about?A. I will.	20 21 22	Q. Did they rely on it in making their recommendation?

EXHIBIT 2 10 (Pages 34 - 37)

	Page 38		Page 40
1	Q. Does the Plan challenge AMA Resolution 122?	1	2016 Financial Report followed a pattern similar to prior
2	A. No.	2	reports, with the ending cash balance 220 million higher
3	Q. Does the Plan have a position on its validity?	3	than the budgeted amount?
4	A. No.	4	A. Yes.
5	Q. And has the Plan ever withdrawn its reliance on	5	Q. Did he report that Plan expenses were below
6	AMA Resolution 122?	6	projection and that income was higher than expected?
7	A. No.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. If you could turn to the page marked PLAN	8	Q. And did he report that, in summary, the Plan's
9	DEF6985.	9	financials are currently outperforming the budget?
10	Does this slide accurately describe the State	10	A. Yes.
11	Health Plan's blanket exclusions for coverage of gender	11	Q. If you could turn to document PLAN DEF12814 to
12	dysphoria in effect for the 2016 Plan Year?	12	12822. Do you recognize this document?
13	A. Yes.	13	A. Yes.
14	Q. And if you turn to the next slide, this slide	14	O. What is this?
15	reflects the Segal company's estimate that adding coverage		A. It's the Meeting Minutes from the Board of
16	for gender dysphoria will cost approximately 350,000 to	16	Trustees meeting on December 2, 2016.
17	850,000 annually.	17	Q. And I'm now on Page PLAN DEF12815, under the
18	Is that right?	18	heading Gender Dysphoria Condition and Treatment.
19	A. Yes.	19	Who is Patti Forest?
20	MS. RAVI: Can we go off the record?	20	A. She was the Plan's Medical Director.
21	(Off the record)	21	Q. And did she present to the board at its December
22	MS. RAVI: Back on the record.	22	2, 2016 meeting?
23	BY MS. RAVI:	23	A. Yes.
24	Q. Other than your attorney, did you speak with	24	Q. Did Dr. Forest report that AMA Resolution 122
25	anyone during the break?	25	issued in 2008 removes the financial barriers of care for
	Page 39		Page 41
1	A. No.	1	transgender patients?
2	Q. We're still on Exhibit Number 4.	2	A. Yes.
3	If you could turn to the pages marked PLAN	3	Q. And did she report to the board that the American
4	DEF12810 through 12813.	4	College of Physicians and American College of Obstetricians
5	Do you recognize this document?	5	and Gynecologists Committee have also endorsed coverage for
6	A. Yes.	6	transgender healthcare services?
7	Q. What is it?	7	A. Yes.
8	A. This is the Minutes from the Board of Trustees	8	Q. I'm now at the bottom of PLAN DEF12815 to 12816,
9	meeting on December 1, 2016.	9	under Proposed Benefit Change.
10	Q. About the middle of the page, DEF12810, where it	10	Who is Lotta Crabtree?
11	says State Health Plan and Department of State Treasurer	11	A. She was the Plan's Deputy Executive Administrator
12	Staff, does that list other attendees at this meaning?	12	and Legal Counsel at the time.
13	A. Yes.	13	Q. Did Ms. Crabtree present to the board at its
14	Q. Who is Mark Collins?	14	December 2nd meeting?
15	A. The Plan's Financial Analyst at the time.	15	A. Yes.
16	Q. Did Mr. Collins present to the board at its	16	Q. Did she report that the Plan's current benefit
17	December 1st meeting?	17	provides blanket exclusions for the treatment of gender
18	A. He normally does yes, he did.	18	dysphoria, including treatment or studies regarding sex
19	Q. And I'm now on PLAN DEF12811, under October 2016	19	changes or modifications, psychological assessments, and
4	Financial Report.	20	psychotherapy treatment?
20	-	21	A. Where are you?
20 21	Did Mr. Collins report to the board that a higher	1	-
		22	Q. If you turn to PLAN DEF12816, at the top of the
21	than expected membership increase accounted for an increase in Plan revenue?	22 23	Q. If you turn to PLAN DEF12816, at the top of the page.
21 22	than expected membership increase accounted for an increase		page.
21 22 23	than expected membership increase accounted for an increase in Plan revenue?	23	

EXHIBIT 2 11 (Pages 38 - 41)

	Page 42		Page 44
1	current benefit provides blanket exclusions for the	1	A. Yes.
2	treatment of gender dysphoria, including treatment or	2	Q. Was this resolution the reason that the exclusion
3	studies regarding sex changes or modifications,	3	was suspended for the 2017 Plan Year only?
4	psychological assessments, and psychotherapy treatment?	4	A. Can you repeat, rephrase your question?
5	A. Yes.	5	Q. Was this resolution the reason that the exclusion
6	Q. And did she report that the annual cost of	6	was lifted for only the 2017 Plan Year?
7	coverage provided by the Plan's actuarial consultant is	7	A. Yes. The board voted on this resolution
8	approximately 350,000 to 850,000?	8	language.
9	A. Yes.	9	Q. Okay. And what was the outcome of that vote?
10	Q. And is that the Segal company's estimate?	10	A. The outcome was in favor of removing the
11	A. Yes.	11	exclusion for the Plan Year 2017.
12	Q. Did she report that the Plan would adopt the Blue	12	Q. And following this recommendation from Plan
13	Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina's medical policy, which	13	staff, were Plan staff ever subsequently asked to make a
14	includes the requirement in support of medical necessity?	14	recommendation as to coverage for treatment of gender
15	A. She did.	15	dysphoria?
16	Q. And did Ms. Crabtree report that the Plan	16	A. No.
17	recommend approval of coverage for the treatment of gender	17	Q. Why not?
18	dysphoria by removing the blanket exclusions resulting in	18	A. Staff did not they notified me that it was
19	the provision of medically necessary services for the	19	supposed to come up, right, per the previous document. And
20	treatment of gender dysphoria?	20	that was their reminder that we should look at it for 2018.
21	A. Yes.	21	Q. Did Plan staff ever make another recommendation
22	Q. How did the board act on the Plan's	22	as to coverage for treatment of gender dysphoria?
23	recommendation to approve coverage for treatment of gender	23	A. No.
24	dysphoria?	24	Q. And did Plan staff ever retract their
25	A. The board removed the exclusion for one year, for	25	recommendation reflected in this Crabtree presentation at
	Page 43		Page 45
4			
1	Plan Year 2017.	1	the December 2nd board meeting?
2	Plan Year 2017. Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham?	2	A. No.
	Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham?A. He's a former board member and physician.		A. No.Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result
2	Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham?A. He's a former board member and physician.Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the	2 3 4	A. No.Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion?
2 3	Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham?A. He's a former board member and physician.	2 3 4 5	A. No.Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion?A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham?A. He's a former board member and physician.Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the	2 3 4 5 6	 A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars.
2 3 4 5	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. Q. Did Dr. McKethan offer a resolution to Dr. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.) MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. Q. Did Dr. McKethan offer a resolution to Dr. Cunningham's motion? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.) MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review. (Brief pause in the proceeding)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. Q. Did Dr. McKethan offer a resolution to Dr. Cunningham's motion? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.) MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review. (Brief pause in the proceeding) BY MS. RAVI:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. Q. Did Dr. McKethan offer a resolution to Dr. Cunningham's motion? A. Yes. Q. I'm now on PLAN DEF12817, the second full 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.) MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review. (Brief pause in the proceeding) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. Q. Did Dr. McKethan offer a resolution to Dr. Cunningham's motion? A. Yes. Q. I'm now on PLAN DEF12817, the second full paragraph. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.) MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review. (Brief pause in the proceeding) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review? A. A part of it, yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. Q. Did Dr. McKethan offer a resolution to Dr. Cunningham's motion? A. Yes. Q. I'm now on PLAN DEF12817, the second full paragraph. Does this paragraph accurately reflect Dr. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.) MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review. (Brief pause in the proceeding) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review? A. A part of it, yeah. Q. Do you recognize this document?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. Q. Did Dr. McKethan offer a resolution to Dr. Cunningham's motion? A. Yes. Q. I'm now on PLAN DEF12817, the second full paragraph. Does this paragraph accurately reflect Dr. McKethan's proposed resolution, the paragraph starting Dr. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.) MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review. (Brief pause in the proceeding) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review? A. A part of it, yeah. Q. Do you recognize this document? A. I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. Q. Did Dr. McKethan offer a resolution to Dr. Cunningham's motion? A. Yes. Q. I'm now on PLAN DEF12817, the second full paragraph. Does this paragraph accurately reflect Dr. McKethan's proposed resolution, the paragraph starting Dr. McKethan offered a resolution to? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.) MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review. (Brief pause in the proceeding) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review? A. A part of it, yeah. Q. Do you recognize this document? A. I do. Q. What is this?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. Q. Did Dr. McKethan offer a resolution to Dr. Cunningham's motion? A. Yes. Q. I'm now on PLAN DEF12817, the second full paragraph. Does this paragraph accurately reflect Dr. McKethan's proposed resolution, the paragraph starting Dr. McKethan offered a resolution to? A. Sorry, what was the question? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.) MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review. (Brief pause in the proceeding) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review? A. A part of it, yeah. Q. Do you recognize this document? A. I do. Q. What is this? A. It's the Objections and Responses of Defendant
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. Q. Did Dr. McKethan offer a resolution to Dr. Cunningham's motion? A. Yes. Q. I'm now on PLAN DEF12817, the second full paragraph. Does this paragraph accurately reflect Dr. McKethan's proposed resolution, the paragraph starting Dr. McKethan offered a resolution to? A. Sorry, what was the question? Q. Does this text here starting with paragraph 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.) MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review. (Brief pause in the proceeding) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review? A. A part of it, yeah. Q. Do you recognize this document? A. I do. Q. What is this? A. It's the Objections and Responses of Defendant North Carolina State Health Plan for Teachers and State
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. Q. Did Dr. McKethan offer a resolution to Dr. Cunningham's motion? A. Yes. Q. I'm now on PLAN DEF12817, the second full paragraph. Does this paragraph accurately reflect Dr. McKethan's proposed resolution, the paragraph starting Dr. McKethan offered a resolution to? A. Sorry, what was the question? Q. Does this text here starting with paragraph Dr. McKethan offered a resolution to does this 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.) MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review. (Brief pause in the proceeding) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review? A. A part of it, yeah. Q. Do you recognize this document? A. I do. Q. What is this? A. It's the Objections and Responses of Defendant North Carolina State Health Plan for Teachers and State Employees to Plaintiffs' First Request for Admissions,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. Q. Did Dr. McKethan offer a resolution to Dr. Cunningham's motion? A. Yes. Q. I'm now on PLAN DEF12817, the second full paragraph. Does this paragraph accurately reflect Dr. McKethan's proposed resolution, the paragraph starting Dr. McKethan offered a resolution to? A. Sorry, what was the question? Q. Does this text here starting with paragraph Dr. McKethan offered a resolution to does this accurately reflect the text of that proposed resolution? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.) MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review. (Brief pause in the proceeding) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review? A. A part of it, yeah. Q. Do you recognize this document? A. I do. Q. What is this? A. It's the Objections and Responses of Defendant North Carolina State Health Plan for Teachers and State Employees to Plaintiffs' First Request for Admissions, Interrogatories, and Requests for Production of Document
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. Q. Did Dr. McKethan offer a resolution to Dr. Cunningham's motion? A. Yes. Q. I'm now on PLAN DEF12817, the second full paragraph. Does this paragraph accurately reflect Dr. McKethan's proposed resolution, the paragraph starting Dr. McKethan offered a resolution to? A. Sorry, what was the question? Q. Does this text here starting with paragraph Dr. McKethan offered a resolution to does this accurately reflect the text of that proposed resolution? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.) MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review. (Brief pause in the proceeding) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review? A. A part of it, yeah. Q. Do you recognize this document? A. I do. Q. What is this? A. It's the Objections and Responses of Defendant North Carolina State Health Plan for Teachers and State Employees to Plaintiffs' First Request for Admissions, Interrogatories, and Requests for Production of Document and Things.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. Q. Did Dr. McKethan offer a resolution to Dr. Cunningham's motion? A. Yes. Q. I'm now on PLAN DEF12817, the second full paragraph. Does this paragraph accurately reflect Dr. McKethan's proposed resolution, the paragraph starting Dr. McKethan offered a resolution to? A. Sorry, what was the question? Q. Does this text here starting with paragraph Dr. McKethan offered a resolution to does this accurately reflect the text of that proposed resolution? A. Yes. Q. And does this accurately reflect the reason that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.) MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review. (Brief pause in the proceeding) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review? A. A part of it, yeah. Q. Do you recognize this document? A. I do. Q. What is this? A. It's the Objections and Responses of Defendant North Carolina State Health Plan for Teachers and State Employees to Plaintiffs' First Request for Admissions, Interrogatories, and Requests for Production of Document and Things. Q. And did you verify the answers to the Plaintiffs'
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Who is Dr. Paul Cunningham? A. He's a former board member and physician. Q. Did Dr. Cunningham move to recommend that the State Health Plan remove the blanket exclusions? A. Yes. Q. And who is Dr. Aaron McKethan? A. He is an actuary, a data-analytics person, a former board member. Q. Did Dr. McKethan offer a resolution to Dr. Cunningham's motion? A. Yes. Q. I'm now on PLAN DEF12817, the second full paragraph. Does this paragraph accurately reflect Dr. McKethan's proposed resolution, the paragraph starting Dr. McKethan offered a resolution to? A. Sorry, what was the question? Q. Does this text here starting with paragraph Dr. McKethan offered a resolution to does this accurately reflect the text of that proposed resolution? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No. Q. How much did the Plan spend in 2017 as a result of lifting the exclusion? A. If I'm not mistaken, it was around 400,000 dollars. Q. Okay. I'm handing you what has been marked as Exhibit 5. (Exhibit 5 is marked for identification.) MS. RAVI: And I'll give you a moment to review. (Brief pause in the proceeding) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Have you had a chance to review? A. A part of it, yeah. Q. Do you recognize this document? A. I do. Q. What is this? A. It's the Objections and Responses of Defendant North Carolina State Health Plan for Teachers and State Employees to Plaintiffs' First Request for Admissions, Interrogatories, and Requests for Production of Document and Things.

EXHIBIT 2 12 (Pages 42 - 45)

	Page 46		Page 48
1	Q. Turn to Page 15 of the document.	1	A. The discount that Blue Cross provides.
2	Is that your signature there under the	2	Q. So after discounts negotiated, the amount in
3	verification?	3	allowed expenses was 504,406.04?
4	A. It is.	4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Please turn to Pages 4 to 5. I'm looking at the	5	Q. And that was for treatment that would have been
6	Request for Admission Number 6 and its Response.	6	excluded had the coverage exclusion remained in effect?
7	So this request asks whether the cost of gender	7	A. Yes.
8	confirming healthcare for Calendar Year 2017 did not exceed	8	Q. And after reductions, I'm sorry, after Plan
9	the cost estimate provided by Segal Consulting in its	9	participants or other insureds paid their portion, the Plan
10	November 29, 2016 memo.	10	paid 404,609.26.
11	Is that correct?	11	Is that right?
12	A. That's correct.	12	A. That is correct.
13	Q. And the Plan states in response that it's unclear	13	Q. All right. And other Plan participants and other
14	what the Segal cost estimates refer to.	14	insurers paid the balance of that difference between
15	Is that right?	15	404,000 and 504,000?
16	A. That is correct.	16	A. Yes.
17	Q. And it refers to, the response refers to payment	17	Q. To the Plan's knowledge, other than this amount
18	requests from medical providers, the allowed payments	18	of 404,609.26, did it incur any other costs for coverage of
19	authorized after discounts negotiated with medical	19	treatment of gender dysphoria in 2017?
20	providers, or the amounts paid by the State Health Plan	20	A. I think that could be difficult to assess because
21	after other deductibles and co-insurance payments are	21	there were some coverages that have been covered all along,
22	applied.	22	like counseling, that may or may not have been incorporated
23	Is that right?	23	into these numbers, which could have been, so that would
24	A. Yes.	24	inflate the cost if they were, you know, using diagnosis
25	Q. I'm looking now at Page 5, the second full	25	codes, et cetera. But counseling has generally not been
	Page 47		Page 49
1	paragraph.	1	prohibited.
2	As to payment requests from medical providers, the	2	Q. As a result of lifting the exclusion for the 2017
3	Plan states that information provided from Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina for the 2017 Plan Year indicates	3 4	Plan Year, are there any other costs that were incurred that the Plan is aware of?
5	Shield of North Carolina for the 2017 Plan Year indicates that 784,923.28 was billed to the State Health Plan for	5	A. No.
6	medical treatment that Blue Cross Blue Shield indicated	6	Q. Okay.
7	would have been excluded had the coverage exclusion remained	7	A. Other than what I just mentioned.
8	in effect.	8	Q. Was counseling covered before the Plan lifted the
9	Is that right?	9	exclusion for the 2017 Plan Year?
10	A. Yes.	10	A. Yes.
11	Q. So is it correct that in Plan Year 2017, the Plan	11	Q. So as a result of lifting the exclusion for the
12	received this amount, 784,923.28, in payment requests from	12	2017 Plan Year, was approximately 404,000 dollars what the
13	medical providers?	13	Plan incurred in costs as a result of lifting that
14	A. No.	14	exclusion?
15	Q. What does this statement mean?	15	A. That which was specifically designated for gender
16	A. It means the provider charges were 785,000	16	dysphoria, yes. But there were counseling, probably there
17	dollars.	17	were counseling charges that were not listed as gender
	Q. And how do provider charges differ from provider	18	dysphoria. So there could have been a higher cost.
18		19	Q. Were those counseling charges covered prior to
18	requests?	1)	
	•	20	the lifting of the exclusion?
19	requests? A. Provider charges have no basis particularly because they're always well overstated.		
19 20	A. Provider charges have no basis particularly	20	the lifting of the exclusion?
19 20 21	A. Provider charges have no basis particularly because they're always well overstated.	20 21	the lifting of the exclusion? A. Yes.
19 20 21 22	A. Provider charges have no basis particularly because they're always well overstated. The Plan incurred 504,000 dollars, rounded, in	20 21 22	the lifting of the exclusion? A. Yes. Q. Okay.
19 20 21 22 23	A. Provider charges have no basis particularly because they're always well overstated. The Plan incurred 504,000 dollars, rounded, in allowed expenses.	20 21 22 23	the lifting of the exclusion? A. Yes. Q. Okay. A. And they are still covered today.

	Page 50		Page 52
1	A. They removed the exclusion at our request. And	1	Q. I'm handing you what I've marked as Plaintiffs'
2	then it depends on how providers coded their claims.	2	Exhibit 7.
3	Q. And was Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina		(Exhibit 7 is marked for identification.)
4	tracking that claim activity?	4	MS. RAVI: I'll give you a moment to review.
5	A. Through coding, yes.	5	(Brief pause in the proceeding)
6	Q. Was Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina	6	BY MS. RAVI:
7	tracking gender dysphoria call activity?	7	Q. Are you familiar with this document?
8	A. Call activity? Please describe or	8	A. Yes.
9	Q. Is the Plan aware of what call activity is?	9	O. What is this?
10	A. You're talking about to their Customer Call	10	A. It's an e-mail from Susan Murray to me and staff
11	Center?	11	about gender dysphoria claims and activity and volume of
12	Q. Correct.	12	members for the Plan Year to Date 2017.
13	A. Yeah I don't know.	13	Q. And does it have an attachment?
14	Q. You don't know if they were tracking that?	14	A. It does.
15	A. No. I don't, we don't tell them how to do their	15	Q. Okay. Turning to PLAN DEF9070, is this the
16	business.	16	attachment to the e-mail you received?
17	Q. I'm handing you what I've marked as Plaintiffs'	17	A. Yes.
18	Exhibit 6.	18	Q. Does the right most column on this page, PLAN
19	(Exhibit 6 is marked for identification.)	19	DEF9070, indicate the Plan Paid Amount for gender dysphoria
20	MS. RAVI: I'll give you a moment to review.	20	claims?
21	(Brief pause in the proceeding)	21	A. Yes.
22	BY MS. RAVI:	22	O. What is this amount?
23	Q. Do you recognize this document?	23	A. 194,739.74.
24	A. I do.	24	Q. And what does that amount reflect? What does the
25	Q. What is this?	25	column indicate?
-			
1	Page 51 A. It's an e-mail from Susan Murray to Mona and	1	Page 53 A. The total amount that the Plan paid after the
2	Lotta at the Plan describing the call activity.	2	discounts and member coverage.
3	So they were, in fact, in some way able to track,	3	Q. And the column Total Covered After Discount, how
4	specifically for gender dysphoria, who was calling and how	4	is that different from the Plan Paid Amount?
5	much had been billed to date.	5	A. The difference would be the member share, cost
6	Q. And is the how much had been billed to date the	6	share.
7	claim activity?	7	Q. And turning to PLAN DEF9071, does that column,
8	A. Yes.	8	Member Liability/COB/Other, indicate the member share?
9	Q. Turning to the page marked PLAN DEF61647, as of	9	A. Yes.
10	January 22, 2017, what was the total amount that Blue Cross	10	Q. In January of 2017, is it correct that the Plan
11	Blue Shield reported as paid for gender dysphoria claim	11	Paid Amount for gender dysphoria claims was 2628.84?
12	activity?	12	A. Yes.
13	A. 287.57.	13	Q. Okay. And does this chart show payments on
14	Q. And turning to the subsequent Page PLAN DEF61646,	14	claims paid through October 31, 2017?
15	as of February 16, 2017, what was the amount that Blue	15	A. Correct.
16	Cross Blue Shield reported as paid for gender dysphoria	16	Q. And the total amount listed through October 31,
17	claim activity?	17	2017 you said was 194,739.74.
18	A. 1733.66.	18	Is that correct?
19	Q. And turning to the next page, PLAN DEF61645, what	19	A. Correct.
20	was the amount paid as of February 27, 2017?	20	Q. Does the Plan receive reports from Blue Cross
21	A. 2172.41.	21	Blue Shield tracking claim activity for all its covered
22	Q. All right. At a certain point, did you start	22	benefits?
23	receiving these claim reports directly from Blue Cross Blue	23	A. Only when asked. We get claims data. And we can
24	Shield?	24	run our own reports, depending on what we're trying to
25	A. I don't recall.	25	analyze.
			······································

EXHIBIT 2 14 (Pages 50 - 53)

	Page 54		Page 56
1	Q. When does the Plan ask?	1	A. There was nobody that said oh, we should let it
2	A. When we need to look, review something.	2	sunset, oh, we should push it forward and bring it up for
3	Q. What are some examples of something that would be	3	vote.
4	typically reviewed such that the Plan would request a	4	Q. I'll hand you what I've marked as Plaintiffs'
5	report for claim activity?	5	Exhibit 8.
6	A. Well, 85 percent of our costs come from 15	6	(Exhibit 8 is marked for identification.)
7	percent of our membership. So we would maybe run reports	7	BY MS. RAVI:
8	on, you know, what is the incidence of diabetes. It's one	8	Q. Do you recognize this document?
9	of our highest cost and affecting the most number of	9	A. Generally, yes.
10	members.	10	Q. Have you seen it before?
11	So, again, it's less about individual niche	11	A. I have not seen it with the track changes.
12	groups. It's not about that at all. It's about where is	12	Q. What is this document?
13	our high costs. And the Plan is a health benefit, that we	13	A. It appears to be a draft of a resolution relative
14	need to serve all members.	14	to the coverage that suggests that the state will follow
15	So we would be evaluating maybe diabetes and	15	the law and, if the, there's any repeal of the law or
16	where that incidence of coverage is. Is it, are they in	16	notice by the Department of Health and Human Services that
17	the hospitals? Are they not adhering to medications?	17	this benefit will no longer be required to be provided
18	We would evaluate, you know, who needs, how is	18	under federal law.
19	insulin being adhered to. That's a big focus.	19	Q. And looking at the document marked PLAN DEF35963,
20	We've run an opioid analysis to make sure that,	20	does this appear to be the cover e-mail attaching that
21	for example, to see if North Carolina has an opioid problem	21	document?
22	within the State Health Plan membership, you know, relative	22	A. It does.
23	to the Governor's Stop Act, or DOJ, Attorney General's Stop	23	Q. What is the date on the cover e-mail?
24	Act, and to see if that's, again, an incidence or a problem	24	A. January 23, 2017.
25	within the State Health Plan.	25	Q. So turning to the attachment PLAN DEF44771, who
	Page 55		Page 57
1	We look at adherence to medications in general.		drafted this document?
2	That's maybe more CVS.	2	A. I do not know. But based on the e-mail, it would
3	So whatever we need to analyze at a particular	3	appear that some combination of Blake Thomas and Lotta Crabtree.
4	point in time.	5	
5	Q. Turning to reinstatement of the exclusion for the	3	() And why was this resolution drotted?
6 7	2018 Plan Year next, did anyone at the Plan discuss whether	6	Q. And why was this resolution drafted?
/	to permit the coverage of gender dyenhoris treatment to	6	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a
	to permit the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment to	7	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not
8	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year?	7 8	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general
8 9	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question.	7 8 9	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of
8 9 10	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the	7 8 9 10	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of the risk of losing federal funding.
8 9 10 11	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment, to let it sunset at	7 8 9 10 11	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of the risk of losing federal funding. Q. And the resolution states that the Board of
8 9 10 11 12	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment, to let it sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year?	7 8 9 10	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of the risk of losing federal funding. Q. And the resolution states that the Board of Trustees approve medically necessary coverage of gender
8 9 10 11	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment, to let it sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. What we discussed was it's a board decision. And	7 8 9 10 11 12	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of the risk of losing federal funding. Q. And the resolution states that the Board of Trustees approve medically necessary coverage of gender transition services for the 2017 Benefit Year.
8 9 10 11 12 13	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment, to let it sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. What we discussed was it's a board decision. And it's either going to go, it's either going to be sunset or,	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of the risk of losing federal funding. Q. And the resolution states that the Board of Trustees approve medically necessary coverage of gender transition services for the 2017 Benefit Year. Is that right?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment, to let it sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. What we discussed was it's a board decision. And it's either going to go, it's either going to be sunset or, if the board brings it up, then it will be evaluated,	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of the risk of losing federal funding. Q. And the resolution states that the Board of Trustees approve medically necessary coverage of gender transition services for the 2017 Benefit Year.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment, to let it sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. What we discussed was it's a board decision. And it's either going to go, it's either going to be sunset or, if the board brings it up, then it will be evaluated, whatever that motion they bring up.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of the risk of losing federal funding. Q. And the resolution states that the Board of Trustees approve medically necessary coverage of gender transition services for the 2017 Benefit Year. Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. And it states that that was in response to a
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment, to let it sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. What we discussed was it's a board decision. And it's either going to go, it's either going to be sunset or, if the board brings it up, then it will be evaluated,	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of the risk of losing federal funding. Q. And the resolution states that the Board of Trustees approve medically necessary coverage of gender transition services for the 2017 Benefit Year. Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment, to let it sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. What we discussed was it's a board decision. And it's either going to go, it's either going to be sunset or, if the board brings it up, then it will be evaluated, whatever that motion they bring up. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let it sunset or to bring it up before the board?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of the risk of losing federal funding. Q. And the resolution states that the Board of Trustees approve medically necessary coverage of gender transition services for the 2017 Benefit Year. Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. And it states that that was in response to a final rule issued by the Department of Health and Human
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment, to let it sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. What we discussed was it's a board decision. And it's either going to go, it's either going to be sunset or, if the board brings it up, then it will be evaluated, whatever that motion they bring up. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let it	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of the risk of losing federal funding. Q. And the resolution states that the Board of Trustees approve medically necessary coverage of gender transition services for the 2017 Benefit Year. Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. And it states that that was in response to a final rule issued by the Department of Health and Human Services?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment, to let it sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. What we discussed was it's a board decision. And it's either going to go, it's either going to be sunset or, if the board brings it up, then it will be evaluated, whatever that motion they bring up. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let it sunset or to bring it up before the board? A. Anyone can you repeat the question?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of the risk of losing federal funding. Q. And the resolution states that the Board of Trustees approve medically necessary coverage of gender transition services for the 2017 Benefit Year. Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. And it states that that was in response to a final rule issued by the Department of Health and Human Services? A. Yes.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment, to let it sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. What we discussed was it's a board decision. And it's either going to go, it's either going to be sunset or, if the board brings it up, then it will be evaluated, whatever that motion they bring up. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let it sunset or to bring it up before the board? A. Anyone can you repeat the question? Q. Sure. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of the risk of losing federal funding. Q. And the resolution states that the Board of Trustees approve medically necessary coverage of gender transition services for the 2017 Benefit Year. Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. And it states that that was in response to a final rule issued by the Department of Health and Human Services? A. Yes. Q. Turning to the fourth WHEREAS clause, it states
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment, to let it sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. What we discussed was it's a board decision. And it's either going to go, it's either going to be sunset or, if the board brings it up, then it will be evaluated, whatever that motion they bring up. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let it sunset or to bring it up before the board? A. Anyone can you repeat the question? Q. Sure. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the gender dysphoria coverage sunset versus bringing	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of the risk of losing federal funding. Q. And the resolution states that the Board of Trustees approve medically necessary coverage of gender transition services for the 2017 Benefit Year. Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. And it states that that was in response to a final rule issued by the Department of Health and Human Services? A. Yes. Q. Turning to the fourth WHEREAS clause, it states that the State Treasurer recommends that this benefit only
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment, to let it sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. What we discussed was it's a board decision. And it's either going to go, it's either going to be sunset or, if the board brings it up, then it will be evaluated, whatever that motion they bring up. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let it sunset or to bring it up before the board? A. Anyone can you repeat the question? Q. Sure. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the gender dysphoria coverage sunset versus bringing the issue before the board?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of the risk of losing federal funding. Q. And the resolution states that the Board of Trustees approve medically necessary coverage of gender transition services for the 2017 Benefit Year. Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. And it states that that was in response to a final rule issued by the Department of Health and Human Services? A. Yes. Q. Turning to the fourth WHEREAS clause, it states that the State Treasurer recommends that this benefit only be offered so long as it is required to be offered under
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. Repeat the question. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment, to let it sunset at the end of the 2017 Plan Year? A. What we discussed was it's a board decision. And it's either going to go, it's either going to be sunset or, if the board brings it up, then it will be evaluated, whatever that motion they bring up. Q. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let it sunset or to bring it up before the board? A. Anyone can you repeat the question? Q. Sure. Did anyone at the Plan discuss whether to let the gender dysphoria coverage sunset versus bringing the issue before the board? A. Not as an action.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. My guess is there is well, it's not really a guess it's based on following the law and whether or not the coverage is mandated or not. That was the general reason for covering it in the first place was because of the risk of losing federal funding. Q. And the resolution states that the Board of Trustees approve medically necessary coverage of gender transition services for the 2017 Benefit Year. Is that right? A. That's what it says, yes. Q. And it states that that was in response to a final rule issued by the Department of Health and Human Services? A. Yes. Q. Turning to the fourth WHEREAS clause, it states that the State Treasurer recommends that this benefit only be offered so long as it is required to be offered under federal law.

EXHIBIT 2 15 (Pages 54 - 57)

	Page 58		Page 60
1	Q. Did you discuss this recommendation with the	1	documents that I looked at or the online sites that I
2	State Treasurer?	2	looked at.
3	A. No.	3	Q. What medical journals and online sites did you
4	Q. Is it correct that care must be medically	4	look at?
5	necessary to be covered by your Plan?	5	A. I looked at Kaiser, I looked at Milliman, looked
6	A. Yes. But the Plan does not cover all medically	6	at the New England Journal of Medicine to name a few that I
7	necessary treatment.	7	can think of.
8	Q. At the time of this draft resolution, was it the	8	Q. Any others?
9	Plan's position that gender transition services were	9	A. Not that I remember.
10	medically necessary care?	10	Q. And turning to the second WHEREAS clause of this
11	MR. RULEY: Objection, form.	11	draft resolution, it states that the estimated annual cost
12	THE WITNESS: Again, a lot of things are	12	for the coverage of gender dysphoria treatment is between
13	medically necessary that the Plan doesn't cover. And a lot		350,000 and 850,000 dollars.
14	is not, it's maybe a little bit of a loaded word. But that	14	Is that right?
15	is what it says here.	15	A. Uh-huh. Yes.
16	BY MS. RAVI:	16	Q. Did the Plan's Board of Trustees hold a meeting
17	Q. I'm sorry could you clarify when you say that	17	in January of 2017?
18	is what it says here?	18	A. Yes.
19	A. It says here in the resolution that the board	19	Q. And at that meeting, did the board take up a vote
20	approve medically necessary coverage.	20	to continue lifting the exclusion for the 2018 Plan Year?
21	Q. Medically necessary coverage of gender transition	21	A. No.
22	services?	22	Q. Did the board discuss the issue?
23	A. Yes.	23	A. I do not know.
24	Q. Regarding the position on whether or not gender	24	Q. Were any materials presented to the board on this
25	transition services are medically necessary coverage, has	25	issue?
	Page 59		Page 61
1	the Plan revised that position since the date of this draft	1	A. I don't know.
2	resolution?	2	Q. Did the Board of Trustees hold a meeting in March
3	A. I wouldn't say the Plan has revised that	3	of 2017?
4	position. I think the Plan just has other opinions about	4	A. I believe so. I don't remember all the dates
5	whether or not all those, the WPATH and the other studies		right off the top of my head since I wasn't there.
6	are accurate.	6	Q. At that meeting, did the board take up a vote to
7	And having seen through research myself, albeit	7	continue lifting the exclusion for the subsequent plan
8	not saved, just looking into gender transformation care, it	8	year?
9	has not been, it's been clear to me that there are	9	A. I do not believe so.
10	different opinions widely stated.	10	Q. Did the board discuss the issue?
11	Q. You said looking into the WPATH Standards and	11	A. I do not believe so.
12	other studies, what are those other studies?	12	Q. And were any materials presented to the board?
13	A. The DM one you mentioned and the, whatever the	13	A. I don't believe so.
14	other one was we talked about earlier, the American	14	Q. Did the Board of Trustees hold a meeting in June
15	Psychological Association.	15	of 2017?
16	Q. Any other studies you're referring to?	16	A. Possibly.
17	A. No. The three you've mentioned.	17	Q. What about in July of 2017?
18	Q. And when you say the research you've done	18	A. No.
19	yourself, what was that research?	19	Q. When was the next board meeting after the March
20	A. I looked through appropriate medical journals	20	2017 board meeting for 2017?
21	online to see for my own knowledge, as I was new to the	21	A. It was in September.
22	Plan, for my own knowledge about transition surgery and	22	Q. So January 2017, March, and then September?
23	coverage and medical necessity.	23	A. Yes.
24	And it was very difficult for me to find a	24	Q. And at the September 2017 board meeting, did the
25	blanket statement in any of the coverage, in any of the	25	board take up a vote to continue lifting the exclusion for
1	and the state of t		The state of the s

	Page 62		Page 64
1	the 2018 Plan Year?	1	Q. What does ADM stand for?
2	A. No.	2	A. Administrative Decision Memo.
3	Q. Did the board discuss the issue?	3	Q. What was the date of that memo?
4	A. There were public comments.	4	A. I do not know.
5	Q. Were any materials presented to the board on this	5	Q. Approximately what month would it have been
6	issue?	6	provided to Blue Cross?
7	A. No.	7	A. It would have had to have been provided in
8	Q. Did the board receive a request to continue	8	December, so that it would be ready for the let me
9	lifting the exclusion for the subsequent plan year?	9	rephrase that.
10	A. I believe Ames Simmons made the request. He's a	10	It would likely have been in December for the
11	public, through public comment.	11	January Plan, for the January '18 Plan Year. But it is
12	Q. After the 2017 board meeting, when was the next	12	possible that it was in January because you can re-process
13	Board of Trustees meeting?	13	claims.
14	A. Which 2017 meeting are you referring to?	14	Q. So likely around December 2018, January?
15	Q. After the September 2017 board meeting, when wa	s15	A. Yes.
16	the next one?	16	Q. I apologize December 2017, January 2018?
17	A. I believe it was in November 2017.	17	A. Correct.
18	Q. Okay. And did the board take up a vote to	18	Q. All right.
19	continue lifting the exclusion at that meeting?	19	MS. RAVI: Could we go off the record?
20	A. No.	20	(Off the record)
21	Q. Did it discuss the issue?	21	BY MS. RAVI:
22	A. It was discussed in public comments, similarly to	22	Q. We were discussing Blue Cross Blue Shield of
23	September.	23	North Carolina and the Plan's instruction to Blue Cross
24	Q. And were any materials presented to the board on	24	Blue Shield regarding the reinstated exclusion for the 201
25	that issue?	25	Plan Year.
	Page 63		Page 65
1	A. No.	1	Did Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina state
2	Q. Other than the ones we've talked about, did the	2	that it would need the Plan to hold it harmless if the Plan
3	Plan's Board of Trustees hold any other meetings in 2017?	3	did not continue coverage for the 2018 Plan Year?
4	A. No.	4	A. Yes.
5	Q. Did the Board of Trustees ever take up a vote in	5	Q. And did the Plan discuss this with Blue Cross
6	2017 to continue lifting the exclusion for the 2018 Plan	6	Blue Shield?
7	Year?	7	A. Oh, yes.
8	A. No.	8	Q. What was discussed?
9	Q. Okay. Was there any board meeting from January	9	A. Whether or not we felt it was necessary to I
10	2018 to the present where this issue has been discussed?	10	
	•		guess worry about it or not. We chose we just didn't
11	A. It's been discussed in public comment numerous	11	think they're our third-party administrator. They're
11 12	•	11 12	
	A. It's been discussed in public comment numerous		think they're our third-party administrator. They're just, they were just kind of doing what they needed to do business, to cover their business processes. And we chose
12	A. It's been discussed in public comment numerous times, along with people who want hearing aids and other	12 13 14	think they're our third-party administrator. They're just, they were just kind of doing what they needed to do business, to cover their business processes. And we chose to not worry about it.
12 13	A. It's been discussed in public comment numerous times, along with people who want hearing aids and other such benefits.	12 13	think they're our third-party administrator. They're just, they were just kind of doing what they needed to do business, to cover their business processes. And we chose
12 13 14	A. It's been discussed in public comment numerous times, along with people who want hearing aids and other such benefits. Q. Is Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina the	12 13 14	think they're our third-party administrator. They're just, they were just kind of doing what they needed to do business, to cover their business processes. And we chose to not worry about it. Q. When you say we chose to not worry about it, what does that mean?
12 13 14 15	A. It's been discussed in public comment numerous times, along with people who want hearing aids and other such benefits. Q. Is Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina the Plan's third-party administrator?	12 13 14 15	think they're our third-party administrator. They're just, they were just kind of doing what they needed to do business, to cover their business processes. And we chose to not worry about it. Q. When you say we chose to not worry about it, what does that mean? A. We're going to, they're going to, we're going to
12 13 14 15 16	A. It's been discussed in public comment numerous times, along with people who want hearing aids and other such benefits. Q. Is Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina the Plan's third-party administrator? A. Yes.	12 13 14 15 16	think they're our third-party administrator. They're just, they were just kind of doing what they needed to do business, to cover their business processes. And we chose to not worry about it. Q. When you say we chose to not worry about it, what does that mean?
12 13 14 15 16 17	A. It's been discussed in public comment numerous times, along with people who want hearing aids and other such benefits. Q. Is Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina the Plan's third-party administrator? A. Yes. Q. In anticipation of the sunsetting of the gender	12 13 14 15 16 17	think they're our third-party administrator. They're just, they were just kind of doing what they needed to do business, to cover their business processes. And we chose to not worry about it. Q. When you say we chose to not worry about it, what does that mean? A. We're going to, they're going to, we're going to hold them harmless if someone were to raise issue, and we would own that.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. It's been discussed in public comment numerous times, along with people who want hearing aids and other such benefits. Q. Is Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina the Plan's third-party administrator? A. Yes. Q. In anticipation of the sunsetting of the gender dysphoria coverage at the end of 2017, did the Plan provide	12 13 14 15 16 17 18	think they're our third-party administrator. They're just, they were just kind of doing what they needed to do business, to cover their business processes. And we chose to not worry about it. Q. When you say we chose to not worry about it, what does that mean? A. We're going to, they're going to, we're going to hold them harmless if someone were to raise issue, and we
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. It's been discussed in public comment numerous times, along with people who want hearing aids and other such benefits. Q. Is Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina the Plan's third-party administrator? A. Yes. Q. In anticipation of the sunsetting of the gender dysphoria coverage at the end of 2017, did the Plan provide Blue Cross Blue Shield with revisions to the 2018 Plan	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	think they're our third-party administrator. They're just, they were just kind of doing what they needed to do business, to cover their business processes. And we chose to not worry about it. Q. When you say we chose to not worry about it, what does that mean? A. We're going to, they're going to, we're going to hold them harmless if someone were to raise issue, and we would own that.
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. It's been discussed in public comment numerous times, along with people who want hearing aids and other such benefits. Q. Is Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina the Plan's third-party administrator? A. Yes. Q. In anticipation of the sunsetting of the gender dysphoria coverage at the end of 2017, did the Plan provide Blue Cross Blue Shield with revisions to the 2018 Plan Benefits Booklets?	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	think they're our third-party administrator. They're just, they were just kind of doing what they needed to do business, to cover their business processes. And we chose to not worry about it. Q. When you say we chose to not worry about it, what does that mean? A. We're going to, they're going to, we're going to hold them harmless if someone were to raise issue, and we would own that. Q. So did the Plan sign the requested
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. It's been discussed in public comment numerous times, along with people who want hearing aids and other such benefits. Q. Is Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina the Plan's third-party administrator? A. Yes. Q. In anticipation of the sunsetting of the gender dysphoria coverage at the end of 2017, did the Plan provide Blue Cross Blue Shield with revisions to the 2018 Plan Benefits Booklets? A. The Plan updated its own benefits booklets and	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	think they're our third-party administrator. They're just, they were just kind of doing what they needed to do business, to cover their business processes. And we chose to not worry about it. Q. When you say we chose to not worry about it, what does that mean? A. We're going to, they're going to, we're going to hold them harmless if someone were to raise issue, and we would own that. Q. So did the Plan sign the requested indemnification agreement?
12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. It's been discussed in public comment numerous times, along with people who want hearing aids and other such benefits. Q. Is Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina the Plan's third-party administrator? A. Yes. Q. In anticipation of the sunsetting of the gender dysphoria coverage at the end of 2017, did the Plan provide Blue Cross Blue Shield with revisions to the 2018 Plan Benefits Booklets? A. The Plan updated its own benefits booklets and provided Blue Cross with a decision memo on the fact that	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	think they're our third-party administrator. They're just, they were just kind of doing what they needed to do business, to cover their business processes. And we chose to not worry about it. Q. When you say we chose to not worry about it, what does that mean? A. We're going to, they're going to, we're going to hold them harmless if someone were to raise issue, and we would own that. Q. So did the Plan sign the requested indemnification agreement? A. I don't remember.

	Page 66		Page 68
1	Q. Who at the Plan was discussing Blue Cross Blue	1	A. As I said, it was a press release. So yes, I had
2	Shield's request to be held harmless?	2	seen it. And it's our obligation to send it to the board,
3	A. Plan staff. And I'm sure that would require the	3	all press releases.
4	input from the Treasurer and probably legal counsel.	4	Q. Did you edit the statement before it went out?
5	Q. Who was legal counsel?	5	A. No.
6	A. At the time, that would have been Sam Hayes,	6	Q. Did anyone else edit this statement?
7	General Counsel, Andrew Norton, as Plan Counsel.	7	A. We copy it straight, we put forward the press
8	Q. Anyone else in terms of local counsel?	8	release.
9	A. There could have been others involved that I	9	Q. Who drafted the press release?
10	wasn't aware of.	10	A. It would have been in the Treasurer's Office.
11	Q. In terms of Plan staff who discussed this, who	11	Q. Who in the Treasurer's Office?
12	all was that?	12	A. I'm not aware. I know who is in the Treasurer's
13	A. It would have been, besides myself, Caroline	13	Office, but I'm not aware who drafted the statement.
14	Smart, Ted Enarson. I don't remember who was there. Beth	14	Probably the Communications Director.
15	Horner.	15	Q. Who is the Communications Director?
16	Q. Anyone else?	16	A. Frank Lester.
17	A. That's probably it.	17	Q. Is the Plan aware of anyone having edited this
18	Q. All right. And to the Plan's knowledge, did it	18	statement?
19	agree to hold Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Carolina	19	A. No.
20	harmless?	20	Q. And the statement was sent on your behalf. Is
21	A. I believe so, yes.	21	that right?
22	Q. All right.	22	A. Yes.
23	MS. RAVI: Can we go off the record?	23	Q. And the statement makes reference to the medical
24	(Off the record)	24	uncertainty of the procedure it references.
25	MS. RAVI: Back on the record.	25	Is that right?
			E
	Page 67		Page 69
1	Page 67 THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying	1	-
1 2		1 2	Page 69
	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying		Page 69 A. That is correct.
2	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions?	2	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference?
2 3	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign	2 3	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of
2 3 4	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue	2 3 4	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But
2 3 4 5	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from	2 3 4 5	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words.
2 3 4 5 6	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that.	2 3 4 5 6	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's
2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you. BY MS. RAVI:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you. BY MS. RAVI: Q. I'll hand you what I've marked as Plaintiffs'	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement? A. No. Q. Does the Plan believe the treatment for gender
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you. BY MS. RAVI: Q. I'll hand you what I've marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement? A. No. Q. Does the Plan believe the treatment for gender dysphoria is medically uncertain?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you. BY MS. RAVI: Q. I'll hand you what I've marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9. (Exhibit 9 is marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement? A. No. Q. Does the Plan believe the treatment for gender dysphoria is medically uncertain? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you. BY MS. RAVI: Q. I'll hand you what I've marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9. (Exhibit 9 is marked for identification.) BY MS. RAVI:	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement? A. No. Q. Does the Plan believe the treatment for gender dysphoria is medically uncertain? A. Yes. Q. When did this view develop?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you. BY MS. RAVI: Q. I'll hand you what I've marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9. (Exhibit 9 is marked for identification.) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Are you familiar with this document?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement? A. No. Q. Does the Plan believe the treatment for gender dysphoria is medically uncertain? A. Yes. Q. When did this view develop? A. Please repeat.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you. BY MS. RAVI: Q. I'll hand you what I've marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9. (Exhibit 9 is marked for identification.) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. I am.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement? A. No. Q. Does the Plan believe the treatment for gender dysphoria is medically uncertain? A. Yes. Q. When did this view develop? A. Please repeat. Q. When did this view develop?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you. BY MS. RAVI: Q. I'll hand you what I've marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9. (Exhibit 9 is marked for identification.) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. I am. Q. What is it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement? A. No. Q. Does the Plan believe the treatment for gender dysphoria is medically uncertain? A. Yes. Q. When did this view develop? A. Please repeat. Q. When did this view develop? A. I would say over several years. In 2016, it's very clear that while the presentations had a lot of supporting documentation, the basis of the sunsetting or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you. BY MS. RAVI: Q. I'll hand you what I've marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9. (Exhibit 9 is marked for identification.) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. I am. Q. What is it? A. It's an e-mail sent, it's essentially a press	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement? A. No. Q. Does the Plan believe the treatment for gender dysphoria is medically uncertain? A. Yes. Q. When did this view develop? A. Please repeat. Q. When did this view develop? A. I would say over several years. In 2016, it's very clear that while the presentations had a lot of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you. BY MS. RAVI: Q. I'll hand you what I've marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9. (Exhibit 9 is marked for identification.) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. I am. Q. What is it? A. It's an e-mail sent, it's essentially a press release from the Treasurer. And I'm obligated to send it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement? A. No. Q. Does the Plan believe the treatment for gender dysphoria is medically uncertain? A. Yes. Q. When did this view develop? A. Please repeat. Q. When did this view develop? A. I would say over several years. In 2016, it's very clear that while the presentations had a lot of supporting documentation, the basis of the sunsetting or the removal of the exclusion was based on the 1557 Rule and the need to keep the federal funding.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you. BY MS. RAVI: Q. I'll hand you what I've marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9. (Exhibit 9 is marked for identification.) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. I am. Q. What is it? A. It's an e-mail sent, it's essentially a press release from the Treasurer. And I'm obligated to send it to our board members, as I do all press releases.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement? A. No. Q. Does the Plan believe the treatment for gender dysphoria is medically uncertain? A. Yes. Q. When did this view develop? A. Please repeat. Q. When did this view develop? A. I would say over several years. In 2016, it's very clear that while the presentations had a lot of supporting documentation, the basis of the sunsetting or the removal of the exclusion was based on the 1557 Rule and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you. BY MS. RAVI: Q. I'll hand you what I've marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9. (Exhibit 9 is marked for identification.) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. I am. Q. What is it? A. It's an e-mail sent, it's essentially a press release from the Treasurer. And I'm obligated to send it to our board members, as I do all press releases. Q. Who is Lorraine Munk?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement? A. No. Q. Does the Plan believe the treatment for gender dysphoria is medically uncertain? A. Yes. Q. When did this view develop? A. Please repeat. Q. When did this view develop? A. I would say over several years. In 2016, it's very clear that while the presentations had a lot of supporting documentation, the basis of the sunsetting or the removal of the exclusion was based on the 1557 Rule and the need to keep the federal funding.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you. BY MS. RAVI: Q. I'll hand you what I've marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9. (Exhibit 9 is marked for identification.) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. I am. Q. What is it? A. It's an e-mail sent, it's essentially a press release from the Treasurer. And I'm obligated to send it to our board members, as I do all press releases. Q. Who is Lorraine Munk? A. My Executive Assistant.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement? A. No. Q. Does the Plan believe the treatment for gender dysphoria is medically uncertain? A. Yes. Q. When did this view develop? A. Please repeat. Q. When did this view develop? A. I would say over several years. In 2016, it's very clear that while the presentations had a lot of supporting documentation, the basis of the sunsetting or the removal of the exclusion was based on the 1557 Rule and the need to keep the federal funding. And the Plan at the time, the staff used and put
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you. BY MS. RAVI: Q. I'll hand you what I've marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9. (Exhibit 9 is marked for identification.) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. I am. Q. What is it? A. It's an e-mail sent, it's essentially a press release from the Treasurer. And I'm obligated to send it to our board members, as I do all press releases. Q. Who is Lorraine Munk? A. My Executive Assistant. Q. Did you request that Ms. Munk send this e-mail on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement? A. No. Q. Does the Plan believe the treatment for gender dysphoria is medically uncertain? A. Yes. Q. When did this view develop? A. Please repeat. Q. When did this view develop? A. I would say over several years. In 2016, it's very clear that while the presentations had a lot of supporting documentation, the basis of the sunsetting or the removal of the exclusion was based on the 1557 Rule and the need to keep the federal funding. And the Plan at the time, the staff used and put forth all sorts of other information when we just went
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: If I could make a clarifying statement from the previous discussions? I misspoke when I said that we actually did sign the hold harmless or indemnification for Blue Cross Blue Shield. We did not and cannot. State law prohibits us from doing that. MS. RAVI: All right. Thank you. BY MS. RAVI: Q. I'll hand you what I've marked as Plaintiffs' Exhibit 9. (Exhibit 9 is marked for identification.) BY MS. RAVI: Q. Are you familiar with this document? A. I am. Q. What is it? A. It's an e-mail sent, it's essentially a press release from the Treasurer. And I'm obligated to send it to our board members, as I do all press releases. Q. Who is Lorraine Munk? A. My Executive Assistant. Q. Did you request that Ms. Munk send this e-mail on your behalf?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 69 A. That is correct. Q. What was the basis for that reference? A. This is the Treasurer's words. I'm not aware of what he was referring to. I don't disagree with it. But these are his words. Q. All right. Are you aware of the Treasurer's basis for this statement? A. No. Q. Does the Plan believe the treatment for gender dysphoria is medically uncertain? A. Yes. Q. When did this view develop? A. Please repeat. Q. When did this view develop? A. I would say over several years. In 2016, it's very clear that while the presentations had a lot of supporting documentation, the basis of the sunsetting or the removal of the exclusion was based on the 1557 Rule and the need to keep the federal funding. And the Plan at the time, the staff used and put forth all sorts of other information when we just went through.

EXHIBIT 2 18 (Pages 66 - 69)

Page 70 Page 72 1 1 benefits and any benefits that might apply to a broad swath But the people we work with, and as I already 2 2 of the population with a not guaranteed but a strong mentioned the journals or whatever that I have reviewed and 3 3 proponent of lower costs in the future. discussions we've had with current and former board members, there's a lot of uncertainty on whether or not the 4 And so that's where legal and medical uncertainty 5 5 treatments are effective. And in some cases, maybe they -- I don't have to cover medically necessary treatment. We are. But there's discussion in the space of the, more the 6 cover a lot of it. But in this case, we don't. 7 7 psychological effects and how much it's important there Q. Prior to this statement coming out on October 25, 8 2018, did Plan staff discuss the legal uncertainty that's 8 versus the surgery, the transition surgery. 9 referenced here? 9 Q. And what was the basis for Treasurer Folwell's 10 10 A Yes statement regarding the medical uncertainty? 11 MR. RULEY: Objection, form. 11 Q. Did Plan staff discuss the medical uncertainty 12 THE WITNESS: I don't know. 12 that's referenced here? 13 A. Yes. 13 BY MS RAVI: 14 Q. Let's turn back to Exhibit 5. And if you can 14 Q. Did Treasurer Folwell discuss this statement with 15 turn to Page 10 of this document. 15 you? 16 16 Plaintiffs' Interrogatory Number 3 asks the Plan A. No. 17 Q. Did Treasurer Folwell discuss this statement with 17 to discuss the factual basis for each governmental interest 18 that the Plan contends supports the exclusion. 18 anyone at the Plan? 19 A. I'm not aware of any conversations he had with 19 Is that right? 20 20 anybody at the Plan. A. Yes. 21 Q. And does this statement from October 25th reflect 21 Q. And is it correct, turning to the next page, the Plan states that the Plan has not identified any valid, 22 the views of the State Health Plan? 22 23 reliable, peer-reviewed longitudinal studies that support 23 A. Parts of it might, such as the legal and medical 24 the efficacy of the plaintiffs' desired treatment? 24 uncertainty. 25 25 A. I'm sorry -- where are you? The Franciscan Alliance opinion came out in Page 71 Page 73 1 Q. I am at the bottom of Page 11, last paragraph. December of 2016. And we know there were various cases in 2 A. Okay. 2 Texas I believe. 3 3 That would be true. So, again, I think there's legal uncertainty. I think there's medical uncertainty. And our thoughts kind 4 Q. Is a peer-reviewed, longitudinal study that 4 5 5 of went down that direction. supports the efficacy of treatment a prerequisite for the Plan to cover a proposed benefit? 6 Plus the fact that this is such, as we already 6 7 7 went through, the Blue Cross spreadsheet that was part of A. Not necessarily. When we evaluate, as I think we 8 said earlier, it's a holistic review. There's no single the record, where it's such a small part of the Plan 9 9 membership that this benefit would apply to. It's a niche. pathway to coverage. It has to be a broad swath of 10 10 membership, that there's a benefit for multiple people. I call that a niche, a small population of people. 11 11 And the Plan can't cover every requested benefit There's a cost component to it. There's a 12 12. for every single niche that comes forward, niche downstream cost component to it. There's got to be some 13 13 population. It happens all the time. common -- not experimental for sure. 14 14 There's got to be some common understanding in You know, I have to turn down parents who want a 15 special feeding benefit for their infant children who can't the medical community that it is a treatment that will 15 16 process food normally. 16 produce a downstream effect that's positive. 17 17 I have to turn down hearing aids for a much So, you know, it's very difficult to come back 18 and say well, peer-reviewed, longitudinal studies -- I'm 18 larger population of people because they're so expensive. 19 19 There's plenty of efficacy there, right? It helps people not a clinician and I'm not a researcher, so it's, you 20 hear. But the fact that they have to change hearing aids 20 know -- but to the extent that we have not found any real 21 every five to six years or more frequently, I can't afford 21 evidence that it's absolutely black and white, this 22 22 that as a Plan. particular issue. 23 Because if I -- I have to serve a whole entire 23 You know, I think it goes, well, it should go 24 24 population with a very finite amount of money. And so the without saying this is not a personal issue for me. I 25 don't get, I have no personal opinion about this. 25 only thing I can really cover is the current state of

1	Page 74		Page 76
1	Because I walk through the front door at the	1	A. Possibly, but I do not know.
2	office, and I'm a fiduciary. This is all about the cost	2	Q. All right.
3	and maintaining this benefit for 740,000 people who expect	3	A. If you'll recall, though, this says the Plan has
4	it every single day and the retirees that have an	4	not identified any valid or reliable so to the extent
5	expectation of the benefit when they retire.	5	that we are reviewing articles, as I mentioned earlier,
6	And so every decision I make and I'm speaking	6	when I'm reviewing the journal, the New England Journal of
7	for myself is about that. It's all about that every	7	Medicine and Kaiser and Milliman, those types of reviews,
8	day.	8	there's been nothing that makes this in my mind 100 percent
9	It breaks my heart 9 times out of 10 when I have	9	clear.
10	to decline a benefit, 9 times out of 10.	10	Q. Going back to the paragraph that starts with
11	When I see people that need hearing aids, I would	11	Second on the same page, the Plan states that it remains
12	love to give them a hearing aid, I would love to.	12	unaware of any objective test to identify individuals
13	I have nothing against transgender people. I	13	suffering from gender dysphoria who will benefit from the
14	would be more than happy to provide the benefit. But it's	14	hormonal and surgical treatments sought here.
15	not my decision. I'm a fiduciary first. And I'm	15	Is that right?
16	responsible for 740,000 people. This is not personal.	16	A. That is correct. The Plan remains unaware of any
17	This is all about money very simply put.	17	objective test yes.
18	I've been charged with reducing the costs of the	18	Q. Is an objective test to identify individuals who
19	Plan to operate since the day I started. And we have done	19	will benefit from the proposed treatment a prerequisite for
20	just that.	20	the Plan to cover a proposed benefit?
21	You know, there's some discussions about how much	21	A. As I've stated before, it's a holistic review.
22	money the Plan has saved. Well, it's because we've worked	22	And so if there are, in fact, objective tests,
23	really hard to do that. We've taken out all extraneous	23	then that might be taken into consideration.
24	benefits.	24	Q. Has the Plan conducted a search for such
25	We used to cover benefits for a small population	25	objective tests?
	Page 75		Page 77
1	of really healthy people for an app that was, I think we	1	A. If it were to become necessary, then the Plan
2	paid 4000 dollars a person. It was the healthy people who		
1 -	1 71 1	2	would make a search.
3	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health.	3	would make a search. But we do not find it necessary because of the
3	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health.	3	But we do not find it necessary because of the
3 4	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small	3 4	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of
3 4 5	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit.	3 4 5	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to
3 4 5 6	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to	3 4 5 6	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit.
3 4 5 6 7	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no	3 4 5 6 7	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan
3 4 5 6 7 8	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no great pleasure, but it is my responsibility.	3 4 5 6 7 8	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan conducted a search in the past for such tests?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no great pleasure, but it is my responsibility. Q. Turning back to the peer-reviewed studies we	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan conducted a search in the past for such tests? A. No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no great pleasure, but it is my responsibility. Q. Turning back to the peer-reviewed studies we discussed, did the Plan conduct a search for those studies?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan conducted a search in the past for such tests? A. No. Q. And the Plan states that for minors, the Plan is
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no great pleasure, but it is my responsibility. Q. Turning back to the peer-reviewed studies we discussed, did the Plan conduct a search for those studies? A. I did not. I don't believe the Plan did.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan conducted a search in the past for such tests? A. No. Q. And the Plan states that for minors, the Plan is unaware of any methodology to reliably distinguish between
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no great pleasure, but it is my responsibility. Q. Turning back to the peer-reviewed studies we discussed, did the Plan conduct a search for those studies? A. I did not. I don't believe the Plan did. Q. Okay. The Plan's response also states that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan conducted a search in the past for such tests? A. No. Q. And the Plan states that for minors, the Plan is unaware of any methodology to reliably distinguish between children for whom gender dysphoria will resolve without
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no great pleasure, but it is my responsibility. Q. Turning back to the peer-reviewed studies we discussed, did the Plan conduct a search for those studies? A. I did not. I don't believe the Plan did. Q. Okay. The Plan's response also states that during the pendency of this case, the American Journal of	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan conducted a search in the past for such tests? A. No. Q. And the Plan states that for minors, the Plan is unaware of any methodology to reliably distinguish between children for whom gender dysphoria will resolve without hormonal therapy or surgical intervention and those for
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no great pleasure, but it is my responsibility. Q. Turning back to the peer-reviewed studies we discussed, did the Plan conduct a search for those studies? A. I did not. I don't believe the Plan did. Q. Okay. The Plan's response also states that during the pendency of this case, the American Journal of Psychiatry issued a correction to an article.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan conducted a search in the past for such tests? A. No. Q. And the Plan states that for minors, the Plan is unaware of any methodology to reliably distinguish between children for whom gender dysphoria will resolve without hormonal therapy or surgical intervention and those for whom it will not.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no great pleasure, but it is my responsibility. Q. Turning back to the peer-reviewed studies we discussed, did the Plan conduct a search for those studies? A. I did not. I don't believe the Plan did. Q. Okay. The Plan's response also states that during the pendency of this case, the American Journal of Psychiatry issued a correction to an article. Do you see that here?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan conducted a search in the past for such tests? A. No. Q. And the Plan states that for minors, the Plan is unaware of any methodology to reliably distinguish between children for whom gender dysphoria will resolve without hormonal therapy or surgical intervention and those for whom it will not. Is that right?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no great pleasure, but it is my responsibility. Q. Turning back to the peer-reviewed studies we discussed, did the Plan conduct a search for those studies? A. I did not. I don't believe the Plan did. Q. Okay. The Plan's response also states that during the pendency of this case, the American Journal of Psychiatry issued a correction to an article. Do you see that here? A. I do.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan conducted a search in the past for such tests? A. No. Q. And the Plan states that for minors, the Plan is unaware of any methodology to reliably distinguish between children for whom gender dysphoria will resolve without hormonal therapy or surgical intervention and those for whom it will not. Is that right? A. Yes.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no great pleasure, but it is my responsibility. Q. Turning back to the peer-reviewed studies we discussed, did the Plan conduct a search for those studies? A. I did not. I don't believe the Plan did. Q. Okay. The Plan's response also states that during the pendency of this case, the American Journal of Psychiatry issued a correction to an article. Do you see that here? A. I do. Q. What was that article?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan conducted a search in the past for such tests? A. No. Q. And the Plan states that for minors, the Plan is unaware of any methodology to reliably distinguish between children for whom gender dysphoria will resolve without hormonal therapy or surgical intervention and those for whom it will not. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. Was the Plan's unawareness of this methodology
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no great pleasure, but it is my responsibility. Q. Turning back to the peer-reviewed studies we discussed, did the Plan conduct a search for those studies? A. I did not. I don't believe the Plan did. Q. Okay. The Plan's response also states that during the pendency of this case, the American Journal of Psychiatry issued a correction to an article. Do you see that here? A. I do. Q. What was that article? A. I don't know not right this moment.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan conducted a search in the past for such tests? A. No. Q. And the Plan states that for minors, the Plan is unaware of any methodology to reliably distinguish between children for whom gender dysphoria will resolve without hormonal therapy or surgical intervention and those for whom it will not. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. Was the Plan's unawareness of this methodology for children also its justification for excluding this care
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no great pleasure, but it is my responsibility. Q. Turning back to the peer-reviewed studies we discussed, did the Plan conduct a search for those studies? A. I did not. I don't believe the Plan did. Q. Okay. The Plan's response also states that during the pendency of this case, the American Journal of Psychiatry issued a correction to an article. Do you see that here? A. I do. Q. What was that article? A. I don't know not right this moment. Q. To the Plan's knowledge, has Treasurer Folwell	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan conducted a search in the past for such tests? A. No. Q. And the Plan states that for minors, the Plan is unaware of any methodology to reliably distinguish between children for whom gender dysphoria will resolve without hormonal therapy or surgical intervention and those for whom it will not. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. Was the Plan's unawareness of this methodology for children also its justification for excluding this care for adults?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no great pleasure, but it is my responsibility. Q. Turning back to the peer-reviewed studies we discussed, did the Plan conduct a search for those studies? A. I did not. I don't believe the Plan did. Q. Okay. The Plan's response also states that during the pendency of this case, the American Journal of Psychiatry issued a correction to an article. Do you see that here? A. I do. Q. What was that article? A. I don't know not right this moment. Q. To the Plan's knowledge, has Treasurer Folwell reviewed that article and the correction referenced here?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan conducted a search in the past for such tests? A. No. Q. And the Plan states that for minors, the Plan is unaware of any methodology to reliably distinguish between children for whom gender dysphoria will resolve without hormonal therapy or surgical intervention and those for whom it will not. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. Was the Plan's unawareness of this methodology for children also its justification for excluding this care for adults? A. I can't say.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no great pleasure, but it is my responsibility. Q. Turning back to the peer-reviewed studies we discussed, did the Plan conduct a search for those studies? A. I did not. I don't believe the Plan did. Q. Okay. The Plan's response also states that during the pendency of this case, the American Journal of Psychiatry issued a correction to an article. Do you see that here? A. I do. Q. What was that article? A. I don't know not right this moment. Q. To the Plan's knowledge, has Treasurer Folwell reviewed that article and the correction referenced here? A. I do not know.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan conducted a search in the past for such tests? A. No. Q. And the Plan states that for minors, the Plan is unaware of any methodology to reliably distinguish between children for whom gender dysphoria will resolve without hormonal therapy or surgical intervention and those for whom it will not. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. Was the Plan's unawareness of this methodology for children also its justification for excluding this care for adults? A. I can't say. Q. Is the Plan aware?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	were doing it. It wasn't achieving anything for health. So we canceled the benefit. It was a small, very small population, health management benefit. But that is what we do every day. And I have to make choices that are awful sometimes. And it gives me no great pleasure, but it is my responsibility. Q. Turning back to the peer-reviewed studies we discussed, did the Plan conduct a search for those studies? A. I did not. I don't believe the Plan did. Q. Okay. The Plan's response also states that during the pendency of this case, the American Journal of Psychiatry issued a correction to an article. Do you see that here? A. I do. Q. What was that article? A. I don't know not right this moment. Q. To the Plan's knowledge, has Treasurer Folwell reviewed that article and the correction referenced here? A. I do not know. Q. Has Plan staff reviewed the article?	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	But we do not find it necessary because of the things I've already discussed about the small volume of patients being a niche group, that we wouldn't be able to afford to offer the benefit. Q. So to the Plan's knowledge today, has the Plan conducted a search in the past for such tests? A. No. Q. And the Plan states that for minors, the Plan is unaware of any methodology to reliably distinguish between children for whom gender dysphoria will resolve without hormonal therapy or surgical intervention and those for whom it will not. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. Was the Plan's unawareness of this methodology for children also its justification for excluding this care for adults? A. I can't say. Q. Is the Plan aware? A. Of?

EXHIBIT 2 20 (Pages 74 - 77)

	Page 78		Page 80
1	A. No.	1	Q. Are there any governmental interests identified
2	Q. Okay. Does the Plan contend that this concern	2	in response to this interrogatory?
3	it's identified regarding minors apply to withholding the	3	A. So other than FDA, is that what you're asking
4	same care for individuals who are in late adolescence?	4	for?
5	A. It generally becomes a moot point because the	5	Q. Other than the statement made in response to
6	Plan is not considering to offer the benefit.	6	Interrogatory Number 3.
7	The Plan does not offer the benefit, so we're not	7	A. Then
8	distinguishing between, right now, at this point, between	8	MR. RULEY: Objection, form.
9	minors and adults.	9	THE WITNESS: Again, I don't no, I don't know.
10	Q. Is the Plan's unawareness of methodology to	10	BY MS. RAVI:
11	reliably distinguish between children for whom gender	11	Q. Okay. Let's turn back to Page 10, actually Pages
12	dysphoria will resolve without hormonal therapy or surgical	12	9 to 10 of this document.
13	intervention and those for whom it will not, is the Plan's	13	Plaintiffs' Interrogatory 2 asks the Plan to
14	unawareness of that methodology one of the reasons for	14	describe the financial sustainability of the State Health
15	which it excludes coverage?	15	Plan.
16	A. I think I just said no.	16	Is that right?
17	Q. And the Plan states that the FDA has not approved	17	A. Yes.
18	any drugs for treatment of gender dysphoria.	18	Q. And turning over to Page 10, the Plan references
19	Is that right?	19	several policies or decisions to improve the Plan's
20	A. That is correct.	20	long-term sustainability that have been proposed, adopted,
21	Q. Do the Plan documents specify that the FDA must	21	or implemented since 2017.
22	approve medical drugs as a prerequisite for coverage?	22	Is that right?
23	A. The Plan does not only the Plan does not	23	A. That is correct.
24	cover non-FDA approved drugs except for in the case of	24	Q. Listed under Response (a), the Plan references an
25	cancer. And I think that's probably the only, only space.	25	increased use of a Medicare Advantage plan.
	Page 79		Page 81
1	Q. And the FDA does not regulate surgical	1	A. Yes.
2	procedures. Is that right?	2	Q. And it states that this change is expected to
3	A. I'm not a clinician, so I don't know that I'm	3	generate 590 million dollars in savings over three years.
4	not sure that that's correct. But I believe that I	4	Is that right?
5	don't know the answer to that.	5	A. I don't see the 590 oh, right there. Thank
6	Q. Other that the statements made in response to	6	you. Appreciate that.
7	Plaintiffs' Interrogatory 3, are there any other	7	Yes, that is correct.
8	governmental interests that the Plan contends support the	8	Q. And under (b), it states elimination of the
9	exclusion?	9	subsidy for retiree healthcare benefits for members hired
10	A. Any other can you rephrase that?	10	after January 2021.
11	Q. Yes. So Plaintiffs' Interrogatory Number 3 asks	11	Is that right?
12	the Plan to identify the governmental interests that the	12	A. Yes.
13	Plan contends support the exclusion.	13	Q. How much is that expected to save?
14	Other than those identified in its response, are	14	A. Well, out of the OPEB liability, it will be
15	there any other governmental interests that the Plan	15	billions. But it is not calculable without that.
16	contends supports the exclusion?	16	It's probably in the 300, for the retirees,
17	MR. RULEY: Objection, form.	17	again, probably 300 dollars per member per month. But,
18	THE WITNESS: I'm still not real clear I mean	18	again, it's pretty difficult to calculate that.
		19	Q. Under (c), the Plan references competitive
19	where is that in here?	1/	
19 20	where is that in here? BY MS. RAVI:	20	bidding for third-party administration services for the
			bidding for third-party administration services for the Plan.
20	BY MS. RAVI:	20	
20 21	BY MS. RAVI: Q. So Interrogatory Number 3 asks the Plan to	20 21	Plan.
20 21 22	BY MS. RAVI: Q. So Interrogatory Number 3 asks the Plan to describe the factual basis for each governmental interest	20 21 22	Plan. Is that right?

	Page 82		Page 84
1	Is that right?	1	Plan's annual budget?
2	A. Correct.	2	A. The Plan has an opportunity for a, in statute, an
3	Q. And under (d), the Plan references the Clear	3	opportunity to transition money back to the Retired Health
4	Pricing Project.	4	Benefit Trust Fund if the balance warrants.
5	Is that correct?	5	Q. Is the Plan's unfunded liability a component of
6	A. Correct.	6	its annual budget?
7	Q. How much is that expected to save?	7	A. Can you rephrase?
8	A. In its full state of, of action, if we were to	8	Q. Does the Plan's unfunded liability factor into
9	achieve the full goal, we would save probably 300 million	9	its annual budget?
10	dollars.	10	A. It's sort of the opposite. The unfunded
11	Q. All right. I'll hand you what I've marked as	11	liability is a calculation based on the 100-year run-out of
12	Exhibit 10.	12	claims costs.
13	(Exhibit 10 is marked for identification.)	13	So, yes, so the budget or the actual numbers, not
14	BY MS. RAVI:	14	the budget, but the actual numbers inform the unfunded
15	Q. Are you familiar with this document?	15	liability calculation. But it also has a trend rate. It's
16	A. I am.	16	got a discount rate component. It's got a migration
17	Q. What is this?	17	component to it, movement between Plans. And it's got a
18	A. It is a Disclosure of Expert Witnesses Who Do Not	18	age component. And it's got then, again, the volume of
19	Provide a Written Report Pursuant to a citation by	19	retirees.
20	Defendants Dale Folwell, Dee Jones, and the North Carolina	20	Q. Okay. And your disclosure states, and I recall
21	State Health Plan for Teachers and State Employees.	21	you testified earlier, that approximately 15 percent of
22	Q. As of December 2017, what was the amount of the	22	Plan participants incur 85 percent of the cost of
23	Plan's unfunded liability?	23	treatment?
24	A. December 2017? It's not calculated as of the end	24	A. Uh-huh.
25	of the year. It's more as of 6-30. I want to say that was	25	Q. Does that figure apply to all Plan participants?
	Page 83		Page 85
1	probably 42 billion.	1	A. Yes.
2	Q. And what is that amount today?	2	Q. So looking at all enrollees in the Plan, 15
3	A. 28.8 as of 6-30-20. And there will be a new	3	percent of those enrollees account for 85 percent of the
4	calculation for 6-30-21.	4	cost of treatment?
5	Q. Okay.	5	A. Correct.
6	A. Expected to go up.	6	Q. Can an individual enrolled in the State Health
7	Q. And as of December 2017, what was the amount of	7	Plan request that the State Health Plan change the pronoun
8	the Plan's cash reserves?	8	associated with that enrollee?
9	A. Probably around, it was about a billion dollars.	9	A. Please rephrase.
10	We've tried to keep it around that level although it has	10	Q. Can an individual that's enrolled in the State
11	grown up a little bit.	11	Health Plan request that the Plan change in its records the
12	Q. And what is that amount today?	12	pronoun that's associated with that individual?
13	A. It's still around a billion.	13	A. The member can change his or her own pronoun.
14	Q. Does the Plan have an annual budget?	14	Q. How does that process occur?
15	A. Yes.	15	A. The member logs in to eBenefits or calls into the
16	Q. What are the major components of that budget?	16	call center, benefit-focused call center, and either
17	A. Plan revenues, employer and employee components,	17	changes it him or herself, or requests that it be changed.
18	claims costs, which are both medical and pharmacy, pharmacy	18	Q. Okay.
19	netted by refunds, Medicare Advantage costs, fully insured	19	A. It's not validated.
i .	costs, and then the admin costs.	20	Q. What does that mean for it not to be validated?
20		21	A. You could put in whatever you want. There's two
20 21	Q. Is it fair to say that the major components of		
	Q. Is it fair to say that the major components of the Plan's annual budget are revenues, the money coming in,	22	
21	the Plan's annual budget are revenues, the money coming in,		options, male or female.
21 22		22	

	Page 86		Page 88
1	Q. And you said an individual can either log in and	1	booklet is laid out and given to every new employee. And
2	change that themselves or they can make a request that the	2	they can make a choice as to whether or not they want the
3	Plan make that change?	3	benefit, can afford the benefit, or if the benefit covers
4	A. No. They call into the call center, talk to a	4	what they need to have covered.
5	call center rep who will record the call. And then they	5	Q. Is it correct that individuals cannot receive
6	can be requested to make that change.	6	coverage under the Plan unless they are employed by a state
7	Q. To whom is that request made?	7	agency or participating local agency?
8	A. The call center rep.	8	A. They could be a dependent of someone on the State
9	Q. If a call center rep gets that kind of request,	9	Health Plan.
10	what happens next?	10	Q. So an individual to receive coverage must either
11	A. They comply with the request.	11	be employed by a state agency or be a dependent of somebody
12	Q. And how does that process occur?	12	who is?
13	A. They go into the system and check yes or no or	13	A. Correct. And that dependency would be validated
14	male or female or exactly I guess it's male or female.	14	through a qualifying documentation.
15	Q. And prior to going into the system, is any	15	Q. How is an individual's eligibility for
16	validation requested?	16	participating in the Plan determined?
17	A. Absolutely. Whatever like the member would	17	A. First of all, it's laid out in statute. But,
18	call in, and there would be validation questions from the	18	again, it's just be an employee of an employing unit that
19	call center rep back to the member to confirm any number of	19	is participating in the Plan is the simplest way to put it.
20	demographic statistics.	20	Q. And who makes that determination?
21	Q. What are those validation questions?	21	A. General Assembly.
22	A. I don't know them specifically. But it's	22	Q. Does someone review an enrollee's request to
23	something that would be similar to what we all do, which is	23	participate in the Plan to confirm that they are, in fact,
24	your address, your full name, possibly your Social Security	24	employed by a state agency?
25	number, you know, phone numbers, whatever, to try to	25	A. Yes. We have what we call Health Benefit
	Page 87		Page 89
1	they're a vendor. I don't tell them how to do their job.	1	Representatives that are at every employing unit and/or
2	I just tell them they have to validate it. It's not my	2	agency office. And they assist any new member, new
3	obligation how to exactly do it.	3	employee with the benefits enrollment.
4	Q. So is it fair to say that validation is with	4	Q. And how are eligible employees enrolled in the
5	respect to making sure that the person calling in and	5	Plan?
6	making this request is who they say they are?	6	A. Again, they can go into the system either on
7	A. Yes.	7	their own or call in and be enrolled by a call center
8	Q. Does the Plan require proof of any enrollee's	8	representative.
9	chromosomes before it goes into the system and complies	9	Q. Do participating employers play a role in getting
10	with that question?	10	eligible employees enrolled in the Plan?
11	A. No.	11	A. Yes. The HBR is very much responsible for
12	Q. Does it require proof of an enrollee's anatomy?	12	helping the member. But it's still on the member or the
13	A. No.	13	employee to enroll in a timely fashion. There's a 30-day
14	Q. And does it require proof of an enrollee's DNA?	14	window for which a new employee has to be enrolled. That's
15	A. No.	15	the window. And that's in statute.
16	Q. Everything we just talked about with regard to	16	Q. And you said that a Health Benefits
17	changing the pronoun in the system, does that also apply to		Representative can provide assistance in that process.
18	a request to change an individual enrollee's gender marker		A. Correct.
19	in the system?	19	Q. What about participating employers, do they play
20	A. We don't track gender markers in the system other	20	a role in this process?
21	than male or female. We only have but two options right	21	A. In what way?
22	now.	22	Q. Do participating employers play a role in the
23	Q. Is participation in the Plan required for state	23	process of getting an eligible
24	agency employees?	24	A. Only through the fact that they have an HBR
25	A. No. They have a choice. I mean the benefit	25	available.

EXHIBIT 2 23 (Pages 86 - 89)

Veritext Legal Solutions

Page 90 Page 92 1 Q. Do participating employers have any role in 1 BY MS RAVI: 2 determining eligibility? 2 Q. You testified earlier that Plan staff discussed 3 A. To the extent that it's either a new hire and 3 the statement regarding the legal and medical uncertainty 4 they're working more than 30 hours a week as a full-time of coverage for gender dysphoria treatment. 5 employee, but other than that, no. 5 Is that right? 6 Q. Do participating employers provide enrollment 6 7 forms? 7 Q. When was this discussed among Plan staff? 8 A. Yes. 8 A. When? 9 Do they transmit those enrollment forms to the O. Yes. 10 Plan? 10 A. We discuss all kinds of things every single day 11 A. If there's, if it's -- first of all, we do mostly 11 about coverage for everything we offer. And so to pinpoint 12 electronic enrollment. So they might provide a computer 12 a day, I couldn't possibly do it. 13 for someone to enroll. I'm not -- we don't manage what the 13 Q. Are you aware of any specific day on which Plan 14 employers do as to how exactly they do it. staff discussed the medical uncertainty of coverage for 15 But I know of some that will provide a computer 15 gender dysphoria treatment? 16 for an employee who does not necessarily work in a desk 16 A. Not at all. 17 job. But they are, they help them get enrolled. But 17 Q. Are you aware of who would have discussed this 18 that's, again, on the HBR and the agency or the employer. 18 issue? 19 Q. Okay. And do participating employers deduct 19 A. It may have been like Caroline Smart and I might 20 premiums from their employees' salary? 20 have talked about it. As I mentioned, I think I mentioned 21 A. The State Controller deducts the premiums from 21 these same names earlier, Ted Enarson, Caroline Smart, 22 the salary. But it's the local HR people who are 22 either Andrew or Kendall, again, just general 23 responsible for getting it right into the system, the HR 23 conversations, what we've heard, what we know. 24 payroll system. 24 We're not clinicians. I have a very, very, very 25 There are 408 employing units, for example, that 25 small staff. And we mostly manage contracts. And so we do Page 93 Page 91 constitutes, like 108 are local education authorities, so a lot of research. We have, you know, a big engine, but we 2 all the public school systems. Each one of them has a 2 still don't have a lot of expertise. And so we rely on our 3 3 payroll system. So we have integration from 408 different own thought. 4 4 locations into our system. And they're all different. And then we research what we find out, you know, 5 5 what we need to research, we reach out to resources --We have the Beacon agencies, which represent the 6 state agencies if you will. The educational systems are 6 because we have Blue Cross to reach out to, we have CVS to 7 just very different. General Assembly has their own 7 reach out to -- to gain knowledge. So, again, that's what 8 8 we do every single day. 9 And so all of that comes in. And each employing 9 Q. What year would you have discussed with Caroline 10 unit is responsible for getting the accurate information 10 and Ted and the other Plan staff you mentioned, what year 11 into their own payroll system. 11 would you have discussed the legal and medical uncertainty 12 And then Blue Cross does the billing. We'll send 12 of gender dysphoria treatment? 13 them an aggregated bill to know how much, how many active 13 A. It would have had to have been no earlier than members are on the payroll, on the Plan for a particular 2017, June forward if you will. And then it would have 14 14 month. We bill in advance. And then the money gets moved 15 15 probably been into 2018. 16 around electronically. 16 Q. Okay. Was this discussed after 2018? 17 Q. And who determines whether the exclusion remains 17 A. Possibly. 18 in the Plan? 18 Q. When would that have been? 19 19 A. Say that again please. A. No particular time. 20 Q. Who determines whether the exclusion remains in 20 Q. Is the Plan aware of whether after 2018 this 21 the Plan? 21 issue would have been discussed? 22 22 A. The board. A. As I said before, we discuss everything. We 23 MS. RAVI: Can we go off the record? 23 discuss all sorts of issues every single day. 24 (Off the record) 24 So there's just no possible way I can respond to 25 MS. RAVI: Back on the record. 25 a particular issue -- no matter the fact that it is your

	Page 94		Page 96
1	important issue.	1	A. Having been at the state for a while, I'm very
2	But I have important issues that come up every	2	much aware of Kaiser being kind of a go-to resource, as
3	single day with populations after, especially during board	3	well as Milliman, and the New England Journal of Medicine.
4	meetings, when different populations want to come and ask	4	Again, there's articles published. Again, once
5	for another treatment. So we have them come up every board	5	you get started on some of those distribution lists, you
6	meeting.	6	get stuff all the time. And there's no possible way to
7	And so it is not possible to talk about which day	7	read all of it.
8	did we talk about what topic. It's just not going to	8	Q. When did you do this research?
9	happen.	9	A. I don't know. It could have been any day, any
10	Q. So the Plan is aware that in, starting June 2017	10	time of day, any week over the last several years.
11	into 2018, the statement regarding legal and medical	11	Q. So between June of 2017, when you started at the
12	uncertainty of gender dysphoria treatment was discussed	12	Plan, and today, can you pinpoint any specific time when
13	A. Absolutely.	13	you did this research?
14	Q in that period?	14	A. Probably in the fall, I would say in the fall of
15	A. So I will say more specifically, you know, again,	15	2017. Because, quite frankly, the topic had never entered
16	after this, one of the very first e-mails I got from former	16	my mind. So that would, I would say that was a good time
17	counsel to Lotta Crabtree was from Ashley Gellahan.	17	for it, and then maybe during 2018, again, as we're
18	And while he's an attorney, so I can't divulge	18	learning about more of the activities around it but, no.
19	some of the information, we all became very much aware of	19	Q. Let's start with fall of 2017. Did you speak
20	the Franciscan Alliance opinion. And we've been aware of	20	with anyone about what resources would be helpful to look
21	opinions throughout. And so Bostock last year.	21	into regarding the medical necessity of gender dysphoria
22	So believe me, this comes up a lot in a lot of	22	treatment?
23	settings, in a variety of settings. And it's just not	23	A. We talked to Blue Cross and CVS and Segal during
24	possible to talk about specific ones.	24	that time frame.
25	Q. So is it fair to say that, speaking in the period	25	Q. How did you find the resources that you reviewed?
	Page 95		Page 97
1	after 2018, the Plan is not aware of any specific time when	1	A. I reached out to Segal, Blue Cross, and CVS.
2	the medical uncertainty of gender dysphoria treatment was	2	They are our partners. They all have clinical staff. And
3	discussed?	3	that's where we get our, a lot of our clinical feedback.
4	A. That may be fair.	4	Q. Did you save your research?
5	Q. And you mentioned that the Plan has resources	5	A. What's that?
6	that it can reach out to for information on this topic.	6	Q. Did you save your research?
7	You said that Blue Cross Blue Shield is one of those	7	A. No.
8	resources and CVS.	8	Q. Why not?
9	Are there any other resources?	9	A. Because I wasn't researching to write a white
10	A. Those are our main go-tos. Segal, we talk to	10	paper.
11	Segal. They have consulting staff that includes	11	Q. So is it correct that that research has not been
12	clinicians.	12	produced to the plaintiffs at this point?
13	Q. Any other resources for the topic of gender	13	A. Right. General curiosity.
14	dysphoria treatment?	14	Q. In the fall of 2017, how long did you spend
1	A No.	15	researching these issues?
15	A. No.		
15 16	Q. All right. And you testified earlier that you,	16	A. Several hours maybe.
	Q. All right. And you testified earlier that you, yourself, did some research into the medical necessity of		Q. And you said maybe again in 2018. How long did
16	Q. All right. And you testified earlier that you,	16	-
16 17	Q. All right. And you testified earlier that you, yourself, did some research into the medical necessity of gender dysphoria treatment. Is that right?	16 17 18 19	Q. And you said maybe again in 2018. How long did you spend in 2018? A. Probably less.
16 17 18 19 20	Q. All right. And you testified earlier that you, yourself, did some research into the medical necessity of gender dysphoria treatment. Is that right? A. Yes.	16 17 18 19 20	Q. And you said maybe again in 2018. How long did you spend in 2018?A. Probably less.Q. Did you share your research with anyone?
16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. All right. And you testified earlier that you, yourself, did some research into the medical necessity of gender dysphoria treatment. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. You said that you researched Kaiser, Milliman,	16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And you said maybe again in 2018. How long did you spend in 2018? A. Probably less. Q. Did you share your research with anyone? A. The staff discussed it. They may have researched
16 17 18 19 20	Q. All right. And you testified earlier that you, yourself, did some research into the medical necessity of gender dysphoria treatment. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. You said that you researched Kaiser, Milliman, and the New England Journal of Medicine.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And you said maybe again in 2018. How long did you spend in 2018? A. Probably less. Q. Did you share your research with anyone? A. The staff discussed it. They may have researched as well. And, again, it was more general conversation.
16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. All right. And you testified earlier that you, yourself, did some research into the medical necessity of gender dysphoria treatment. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. You said that you researched Kaiser, Milliman, and the New England Journal of Medicine. Is that right? 	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And you said maybe again in 2018. How long did you spend in 2018? A. Probably less. Q. Did you share your research with anyone? A. The staff discussed it. They may have researched as well. And, again, it was more general conversation. Q. Who at the, in the staff did you share your
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. All right. And you testified earlier that you, yourself, did some research into the medical necessity of gender dysphoria treatment. Is that right? A. Yes. Q. You said that you researched Kaiser, Milliman, and the New England Journal of Medicine.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And you said maybe again in 2018. How long did you spend in 2018? A. Probably less. Q. Did you share your research with anyone? A. The staff discussed it. They may have researched as well. And, again, it was more general conversation.

	Page 98		Page 100
1	talk about everything.	1	related to Kaiser?
2	Q. And you said they may also have researched?	2	A. No.
3	A. Uh-huh.	3	Q. Did what you looked at discuss the DSM-5?
4	Q. Are you aware of what research they did?	4	A. No.
5	A. No. I said they may have also researched. So I	5	Q. Did it discuss the WPATH Standards of Care?
6	don't know if they did or didn't.	6	A. No. And, you know, the Plan doesn't necessarily,
7	Q. Speaking of Kaiser, what resources did you look	7	the Plan staff today does not necessarily hold with the
8	at for Kaiser?	8	same conclusions that were made by Plan staff back in 2016.
9	A. I just searched gender dysphoria, transition	9	It's a different group of people.
10	surgery.	10	And so I would say that we don't necessarily have
11	Q. Did you review articles?	11	the same opinion, not to mention the fact that the basis
12	A. Uh-huh.	12	for the argument back in 2016 was the 1557 Rule and the
13	Q. From Kaiser?	13	fear of or concern of losing federal dollars.
14	A. Uh-huh.	14	So it, from looking through all of the e-mails,
15	Q. Okay. What were those articles?	15	it, that was the crux of the issue, of the coverage.
16	A. I don't know.	16	And it appeared that there were varying, well,
17	Q. Do you remember the date of the articles?	17	through the document that we already looked through, that
18	A. Time range that we've already established. And	18	there were just several pages of information that supported
19	it would have been current because I'm also aware of the	19	the conclusion to add the benefit, to remove the exclusion.
20	changing atmosphere or landscape. I've seen articles that	20	So, again, the crux of the issue was the 1557
21	are from so, for example, in that PowerPoint	21	Rule.
22	presentation, there was references to 2008, which is quite	22	So at this point, you know, the team back at that
23	some time ago. So I was looking for something more	23	time went down the path of supporting the 1557 Rule and
24	current. So I would have looked for more current articles.	24	removing the exclusion using some of those other sources.
25	But there's nothing that I have or remember or	25	But I don't the Plan staff today, I'm not sure
	Page 99		Page 101
1	produced in that space.	1	that we have the same view of WPATH and DSM.
2	Q. So with regard to your research for Kaiser, you	2	And I'm not a clinician, so I can't offer anything
3	reviewed articles	3	further. But, again, that's them and then. And today it's
4	A. Uh-huh.	4	a different day.
5	Q from Kaiser? Do you recall the names of those	5	Q. Who on Plan staff is different from Plan staff in
6	articles?	_	
7		6	December of 2016?
	A. No.	7	December of 2016? A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is not
8	A. No.Q. Do you recall the date of any of them?	-	
8 9		7	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no
	Q. Do you recall the date of any of them?	7 8	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no longer part of the Plan staff. Lotta Crabtree is no longer
9	Q. Do you recall the date of any of them?A. No.	7 8 9	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no longer part of the Plan staff. Lotta Crabtree is no longer part of the Plan staff. Blake Thomas, who is, he's one of
9 10	Q. Do you recall the date of any of them?A. No.Q. What were the key points made in those articles?	7 8 9 10	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no longer part of the Plan staff. Lotta Crabtree is no longer part of the Plan staff. Blake Thomas, who is, he's one of the attorneys, he's not at the department anymore. Mark
9 10 11	Q. Do you recall the date of any of them?A. No.Q. What were the key points made in those articles?A. Everybody has got an opinion about the validity	7 8 9 10 11	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no longer part of the Plan staff. Lotta Crabtree is no longer part of the Plan staff. Blake Thomas, who is, he's one of the attorneys, he's not at the department anymore. Mark Collins is not there anymore.
9 10 11 12	Q. Do you recall the date of any of them?A. No.Q. What were the key points made in those articles?A. Everybody has got an opinion about the validity and the efficacy of the treatment, whether or not it should	7 8 9 10 11 12	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no longer part of the Plan staff. Lotta Crabtree is no longer part of the Plan staff. Blake Thomas, who is, he's one of the attorneys, he's not at the department anymore. Mark Collins is not there anymore. And we have structured, the Plan is structured
9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Do you recall the date of any of them? A. No. Q. What were the key points made in those articles? A. Everybody has got an opinion about the validity and the efficacy of the treatment, whether or not it should be warranted for people under 18, for kids, if you will. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no longer part of the Plan staff. Lotta Crabtree is no longer part of the Plan staff. Blake Thomas, who is, he's one of the attorneys, he's not at the department anymore. Mark Collins is not there anymore. And we have structured, the Plan is structured differently. There was a small group that did everything
9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Do you recall the date of any of them? A. No. Q. What were the key points made in those articles? A. Everybody has got an opinion about the validity and the efficacy of the treatment, whether or not it should be warranted for people under 18, for kids, if you will. It was a question of whether or not people would 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no longer part of the Plan staff. Lotta Crabtree is no longer part of the Plan staff. Blake Thomas, who is, he's one of the attorneys, he's not at the department anymore. Mark Collins is not there anymore. And we have structured, the Plan is structured differently. There was a small group that did everything back in those, in the 2016 time frame. And now there's a
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Do you recall the date of any of them? A. No. Q. What were the key points made in those articles? A. Everybody has got an opinion about the validity and the efficacy of the treatment, whether or not it should be warranted for people under 18, for kids, if you will. It was a question of whether or not people would want to, did it help the emotional and mental illness 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no longer part of the Plan staff. Lotta Crabtree is no longer part of the Plan staff. Blake Thomas, who is, he's one of the attorneys, he's not at the department anymore. Mark Collins is not there anymore. And we have structured, the Plan is structured differently. There was a small group that did everything back in those, in the 2016 time frame. And now there's a much broader perspective.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Do you recall the date of any of them? A. No. Q. What were the key points made in those articles? A. Everybody has got an opinion about the validity and the efficacy of the treatment, whether or not it should be warranted for people under 18, for kids, if you will. It was a question of whether or not people would want to, did it help the emotional and mental illness issues that surround gender transformation or gender 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no longer part of the Plan staff. Lotta Crabtree is no longer part of the Plan staff. Blake Thomas, who is, he's one of the attorneys, he's not at the department anymore. Mark Collins is not there anymore. And we have structured, the Plan is structured differently. There was a small group that did everything back in those, in the 2016 time frame. And now there's a much broader perspective. Q. Who replaced Mona Moon?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Do you recall the date of any of them? A. No. Q. What were the key points made in those articles? A. Everybody has got an opinion about the validity and the efficacy of the treatment, whether or not it should be warranted for people under 18, for kids, if you will. It was a question of whether or not people would want to, did it help the emotional and mental illness issues that surround gender transformation or gender dysphoria rather. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no longer part of the Plan staff. Lotta Crabtree is no longer part of the Plan staff. Blake Thomas, who is, he's one of the attorneys, he's not at the department anymore. Mark Collins is not there anymore. And we have structured, the Plan is structured differently. There was a small group that did everything back in those, in the 2016 time frame. And now there's a much broader perspective. Q. Who replaced Mona Moon? A. Me.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Do you recall the date of any of them? A. No. Q. What were the key points made in those articles? A. Everybody has got an opinion about the validity and the efficacy of the treatment, whether or not it should be warranted for people under 18, for kids, if you will. It was a question of whether or not people would want to, did it help the emotional and mental illness issues that surround gender transformation or gender dysphoria rather. And there is, of course, evidence of those who 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no longer part of the Plan staff. Lotta Crabtree is no longer part of the Plan staff. Blake Thomas, who is, he's one of the attorneys, he's not at the department anymore. Mark Collins is not there anymore. And we have structured, the Plan is structured differently. There was a small group that did everything back in those, in the 2016 time frame. And now there's a much broader perspective. Q. Who replaced Mona Moon? A. Me. Q. Who replaced Lotta?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Do you recall the date of any of them? A. No. Q. What were the key points made in those articles? A. Everybody has got an opinion about the validity and the efficacy of the treatment, whether or not it should be warranted for people under 18, for kids, if you will. It was a question of whether or not people would want to, did it help the emotional and mental illness issues that surround gender transformation or gender dysphoria rather. And there is, of course, evidence of those who have transitioned and then went back and, or didn't go back 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 k19	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no longer part of the Plan staff. Lotta Crabtree is no longer part of the Plan staff. Blake Thomas, who is, he's one of the attorneys, he's not at the department anymore. Mark Collins is not there anymore. And we have structured, the Plan is structured differently. There was a small group that did everything back in those, in the 2016 time frame. And now there's a much broader perspective. Q. Who replaced Mona Moon? A. Me. Q. Who replaced Lotta? A. We didn't directly replace Lotta. We did it
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Do you recall the date of any of them? A. No. Q. What were the key points made in those articles? A. Everybody has got an opinion about the validity and the efficacy of the treatment, whether or not it should be warranted for people under 18, for kids, if you will. It was a question of whether or not people would want to, did it help the emotional and mental illness issues that surround gender transformation or gender dysphoria rather. And there is, of course, evidence of those who have transitioned and then went back and, or didn't go back but regretted it rather. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 k19	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no longer part of the Plan staff. Lotta Crabtree is no longer part of the Plan staff. Blake Thomas, who is, he's one of the attorneys, he's not at the department anymore. Mark Collins is not there anymore. And we have structured, the Plan is structured differently. There was a small group that did everything back in those, in the 2016 time frame. And now there's a much broader perspective. Q. Who replaced Mona Moon? A. Me. Q. Who replaced Lotta? A. We didn't directly replace Lotta. We did it differently.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Do you recall the date of any of them? A. No. Q. What were the key points made in those articles? A. Everybody has got an opinion about the validity and the efficacy of the treatment, whether or not it should be warranted for people under 18, for kids, if you will. It was a question of whether or not people would want to, did it help the emotional and mental illness issues that surround gender transformation or gender dysphoria rather. And there is, of course, evidence of those who have transitioned and then went back and, or didn't go bac but regretted it rather. Q. Who from Kaiser made those statements? 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 k19 20 21	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no longer part of the Plan staff. Lotta Crabtree is no longer part of the Plan staff. Blake Thomas, who is, he's one of the attorneys, he's not at the department anymore. Mark Collins is not there anymore. And we have structured, the Plan is structured differently. There was a small group that did everything back in those, in the 2016 time frame. And now there's a much broader perspective. Q. Who replaced Mona Moon? A. Me. Q. Who replaced Lotta? A. We didn't directly replace Lotta. We did it differently. Q. Who replaced Blake?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Do you recall the date of any of them? A. No. Q. What were the key points made in those articles? A. Everybody has got an opinion about the validity and the efficacy of the treatment, whether or not it should be warranted for people under 18, for kids, if you will. It was a question of whether or not people would want to, did it help the emotional and mental illness issues that surround gender transformation or gender dysphoria rather. And there is, of course, evidence of those who have transitioned and then went back and, or didn't go back but regretted it rather. Q. Who from Kaiser made those statements? MR. RULEY: Objection to form. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 k19 20 21 22	A. So key people. Key people were Mona Moon is no longer part of the Plan staff. Lotta Crabtree is no longer part of the Plan staff. Blake Thomas, who is, he's one of the attorneys, he's not at the department anymore. Mark Collins is not there anymore. And we have structured, the Plan is structured differently. There was a small group that did everything back in those, in the 2016 time frame. And now there's a much broader perspective. Q. Who replaced Mona Moon? A. Me. Q. Who replaced Lotta? A. We didn't directly replace Lotta. We did it differently. Q. Who replaced Blake? A. Kendall. It was Andrew Norton first and then

Page 104 Page 102 1 role, but I would say we have two people, we have a real 1 not personal. This is not something that I get to make a 2 actuary, Charles Seifert. And we have a financial analyst, 2 choice about. Because if I had every single group that 3 Tamera McNeal. comes in to ask for a benefit, if I covered that, then I 3 4 Q. And you said it's a different perspective with would be completely, completely avoiding my fiduciary 5 regard to how issues are approached with current Plan 5 responsibility to cover basic health. That's what the Plan 6 Benefits Booklet says, right? 7 A. Uh-huh. 7 The Plan Benefits Booklet identifies every single 8 Q. -- as opposed to Plan staff in 2016. 8 thing I cover. And it provides healthcare. We want every 9 A. Uh-huh. 9 member of the Plan to have good healthcare. We want the --10 Q. Can you clarify that? 10 and the reality is we have a lot of members who have 11 A. In 2016, there was Mona and Lotta and Caroline. diabetes. We have a lot of members who have orthopedic 11 12 And they seemed to make all the decisions and were 12 issues. We have a lot of members who have RA. We have 13 supported by staff and maybe some of the clinical 13 really a lot of members who have cancer. And they want to 14 perspective that -- they actually had more clinicians back 14 be, they want to be covered. 15 in those days. 15 And so it's really difficult for me to just say, 16 Today, we are a flatter staff. And we have a very you know, I can take this group of 25 and this group of 10 16 17 diverse group of experience and background and skill sets. 17 and these -- if you add all that up -- I'll, I'll totally 18 And so we bring them all to the table. 18 admit that the cost of this benefit is not going to break 19 And we work through -- again, our focus, at the 19 the Plan, never was, never will. 20 direction of the Treasurer, is about making sure the Plan is 20 But it -- I can't do it for that group and not do 21 in existence tomorrow, in five years, in ten years. it for the group that wants it for their infants, for, you 22 And that's really hard to do when we're being 22 know, for a certain feeding formula for that infant group, 23 funded at a 4 percent or better or less level, and our trend 23 and I can't do it for the hearing aid group, and I can't do 24 rates are at 7 percent. The math just doesn't work. 24 it for the group that really wants acupuncture. Q. With regard to the Plan's current staff, is there 25 25 Because once you start adding those, then I have Page 103 Page 105 anyone on the Plan's current staff who would be involved in to keep going. Everybody who comes in and wants a benefit, discussions regarding legal or medical uncertainty about 2 I'll have to do it because I can't discriminate. 3 3 treatment for gender dysphoria who is a doctor? I'm not discriminating. This is about what the 4 A. No. Nobody on Plan staff is a doctor. 4 Plan can afford in the environment that we're in today --5 Q. Is there anyone on Plan staff discussing these 5 which is I have a General Assembly that's funding me at 4 6 issues who is a clinician? 6 percent when my trend rate is 7 plus. And that's not even 7 A. We have a nurse and a pharmacist. 7 absolutely certain. 8 Q. Who are they? 8 I have a 28.8 billion unfunded liability for 9 A. The nurse is Sonja Dunn. And the pharmacist is 9 retiree healthcare that I, myself, am ready to have in a few 10 Stephanie Craycroft-Andrews. 10 years. 11 Q. Are either Stephanie or Sonja experts in the 11 And so, you know, this is all about being a 12. field of transgender healthcare? 12 government plan. And I don't get to, I don't get to pick 13 13 and choose. I'm not a commercial plan. Q. Is anyone on the Plan staff today an expert in 14 14 So let's start with that. A commercial plan, they have revenues, right? You go out and sell widgets, and you 15 that field? 15 16 A. No. We would not ever, we would not hire someone 16 sell a lot of widgets, and then you decide how much you want 17 that is -- we would need -- if we were hiring someone that 17 to put into the benefit. And you can have your member, your 18 is an expert in a field, it's not going to be someone who 18 staff, your employees pay. 19 is an expert in a very small field that we don't cover. 19 I would bet most employers -- I was paying 100 20 And because of the fact that I'm not covering 20 bucks when I was at Time Warner. I was paying for the 21 niche groups, I'm unlikely to cover in the current, today 21 family, and I wasn't fully subsidized.

23

24

or tomorrow or next week -- as long as I'm part of the Plan

and we're still trying to focus on costs, then that's just

As I said before and I'll say it again, this is

not going to, it's not going to be my focus.

At the State Health Plan, we've got people who, a

whole lot of employees have to work one week out of a month

just to cover their Health Plan for their family.

And the effort to just institute a 25 dollar

22

23

24

25

Page 106 Page 108 premium for the 70/30 Plan and a 50 dollar premium for the I walk in the door. And it is, like I said before, it 1 1 2 2 80/20 Plan was a herculean effort. They had never paid breaks my heart that I can't cover everybody. 3 3 anything until 2018. Employees had never paid anything I mean I have to deny people who enrolled 10 days 4 until 2018 -- which is crazy. I mean I get that. 4 later than the deadline. Sorry, can't do it. Statute says 5 But we can't just keep adding costs to the Plan. 5 30 days, can't do it. And the General Assembly, in the 2016 budget, I 6 6 I have to deny people that, that have no money to 7 think it's 2016-94, something like that, said you got to 7 cover their spouse, who then got a job, who forgot to take 8 8 stop, you've got to control your costs, you're not getting themselves off the Plan within the 30 day window, made it 45 9 9 more than 4 percent, and you can't go over. days, and I can't, and I can't let them go. 10 So what happens when I spend more than I've got? 10 So this is, this is not about doing -- I am not in 11 I've got to charge employees. And I got to charge employees 11 a position to do what I would like to do or anybody I work 12 who, you know, read the, you know employees don't make 12 with to do what I want to do. 13 market rates. They just don't. 13 This is about I work for the taxpayers of North 14 And so it is a very tight -- I mean I live in a 14 Carolina. And I work for the Treasurer. And I work for every single member, 740,000 plus members and their 15 box. And there's not a lot of room in the box to move 15 because I have the General Assembly describing what I can 16 16 dependents, every single day. And that's some weight. 17 do. You know, it's all -- eligibility, it's all in statute. 17 That's some weight. 18 18 My funding is all in statute, in the budget bill. And And I empathize with everybody who comes in the 19 that's one box. 19 door all day long. I just can't do everything for 20 I work with vendors who I have to make them work 20 everybody. 21 together. And, quite frankly, as big as we are, I got at 21 And so if someone wants to sign up for the Health 22 least one vendor that's not real cooperative. And it's 22 Plan to get good healthcare, to cover their diabetes, to 23 really annoying. But it doesn't matter -- apparently, to 23 cover their cancer, to cover their primary care visits, 24 24 we're a great Health Plan. But we're not going to be the some vendors, it doesn't matter that we're the biggest 25 25 Health Plan, you know, one of the biggest in the nation. Health Plan for everybody. And that's just not how we were Page 107 Page 109 1 And it may sound big and like we can get all this ever set up. It's never been set up to do that. 2 buying power. We don't have all the buying power. The 2 Sorry, that was a long-winded answer. 3 hospitals and the providers that work in the hospitals are 3 Q. Since you started at the Plan, what benefits has 4 killing us all from a cost standpoint. 4 the Plan added to its Plan booklets? 5 5 A. We have added some insignificant benefits, And so it's, you know, my focus is to be able to 6 reduce family premiums 100 bucks. That's my, that is one of 6 generally speaking. We have made, we've moved forward with 7 my biggest goals right now. And that is the only way I'm 7 some mental health parity, a couple of mental health parity 8 going to get an uptick -- to bill 100 dollars -- I'm paying 8 benefits that we needed to make sure we were in compliance. 9 9 right now 720 dollars for three people. That's a lot of Which every now and again -- I think, as I 10 money. And I am grateful that I can afford it. But for 10 mentioned already, that we use the previous benefit roster, 11 your average teacher, they can't afford that. 11 if you will, as we move into the next benefit year --12 12 sometimes, we, the Plan and Blue Cross get a little And I'm going to have to reduce the family premium 13 100 bucks at a minimum to make somebody take it up. 13 off-kilter. 14 And so until I can take that kind of money out of 14 As I've already said, we intentionally differ on 15 15 the Plan and at the same time shore up the Retiree Health some benefits, but not on all of them. And so we will do a 16 Benefit Trust Fund for the unfunded liability and make up 16 somewhat routine righting of the ship. 17 trend -- oh, by the way, they're not covering COVID costs 17 And there are small things that we have added, 18 right now. The General Assembly is not interested in giving 18 but I wouldn't necessarily call many of them substantial 19 us back our money for COVID. 19 benefits. It may be coverage for a, you know, a water 20 So people ask me why carry a billion dollar 20 bottle, hot water bottle. That would be something small. 21 budget, cash, cash balance? It's to make up for things like 21 We're definitely focused on mental health parity. 22 that. Like a bad flu season, which we're going to have, 22 Right now, those are really important for us to make sure

23

24

25

we're aligned with.

I think I already mentioned the digital

mammography, but that was before I started.

23

24

25

we're going to have it if we're not careful about vaccines

I mean that's what I have to live with every day

and COVID's still raging.

	Page 110		Page 112
1	We are considering continuous glucose monitors.	1	Q. Do you recall if what you looked at discussed the
2	Again, it has not been approved, so I'm just, it's	2	WPATH Standards of Care
3	considered. But that would be to try a different mechanism		A. No.
4	for payment.	4	Q for gender dysphoria?
5	Again, we have a lot of diabetics. So a	5	You said you reviewed articles from Milliman's
6	continuous glucose monitor is already covered under the	6	website. Is that right?
7	medical benefits. We're not adding it, we're just	7	A. Articles, writings, white papers again,
8	changing, we're adding a different mechanism for paymen		probably at a high level.
9	putting it under the pharmacy benefit, to see where we get		Q. Could you clarify what you mean by high level?
10	the greatest adherence.	10	A. Not in depth.
11	Q. And any others that you recall?	11	Q. So is it the case that you were researching at a
12	A. Not that I can I feel like I'm forgetting one.	12	high level or reviewing at a high level?
13	But if it comes to me, I will I can't think of it,	13	A. Reviewing would be a good word.
14	anything else right now.	14	Q. Okay. Anything else that you looked at from
15	Q. And since you have joined the Plan, is there	15	Milliman?
16	anywhere where Plan staff have documented the Plan's	16	A. No.
17	position as to the medical necessity of treatment for	17	Q. What is Milliman?
18	gender dysphoria?	18	A. Think tank, healthcare think tank.
19	A. Since I've been at the Plan, no.	19	Q. Do they provide analysis of medical certainty
20	Q. So turning back to the research you did in 2017,	20	regarding certain treatment?
21	maybe 2018, regarding Kaiser, are you aware of whether	21	A. Maybe.
22	Kaiser covers treatment for gender dysphoria as medically	22	Q. Did you look into that when you were doing this
23	necessary?	23	research?
24	A. I don't know. And it would not be top of my	24	A. Maybe.
25	mind.	25	Q. Do you recall?
	Page 111		Page 113
1			
1	Q. Is that something you looked into in your	1	A. I don't know.
2	Q. Is that something you looked into in your research?	1 2	
			A. I don't know. Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria
2	research?	2	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on
2 3	research? A. I don't recall.	2 3	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria
2 3 4	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in	2 3 4	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment?
2 3 4 5	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018?	2 3 4 5	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that
2 3 4 5 6	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's
2 3 4 5 6 7	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what articles come up.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar. Q. Okay. And speaking as the Plan's 30(b)(6)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what articles come up. And, again, I have I'm sure it doesn't matter	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar. Q. Okay. And speaking as the Plan's 30(b)(6) designee, you are not aware if the Plan is aware
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what articles come up. And, again, I have I'm sure it doesn't matter to you but my day is very challenging. And I've got	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar. Q. Okay. And speaking as the Plan's 30(b)(6) designee, you are not aware if the Plan is aware A. I'm not aware.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what articles come up. And, again, I have I'm sure it doesn't matter to you but my day is very challenging. And I've got like 10 minutes to do stuff. I have very small amounts of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar. Q. Okay. And speaking as the Plan's 30(b)(6) designee, you are not aware if the Plan is aware A. I'm not aware. Q. What resources did you look at for the New
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what articles come up. And, again, I have I'm sure it doesn't matter to you but my day is very challenging. And I've got like 10 minutes to do stuff. I have very small amounts of time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar. Q. Okay. And speaking as the Plan's 30(b)(6) designee, you are not aware if the Plan is aware A. I'm not aware. Q. What resources did you look at for the New England Journal of Medicine?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what articles come up. And, again, I have I'm sure it doesn't matter to you but my day is very challenging. And I've got like 10 minutes to do stuff. I have very small amounts of time. And I'm not trying to diminish the importance, but I've got to find stuff quick. And I've got to find it and it's got to be quick and get to the point. Not a lot	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar. Q. Okay. And speaking as the Plan's 30(b)(6) designee, you are not aware if the Plan is aware A. I'm not aware. Q. What resources did you look at for the New England Journal of Medicine? A. What I have access to which is not a lot. You
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what articles come up. And, again, I have I'm sure it doesn't matter to you but my day is very challenging. And I've got like 10 minutes to do stuff. I have very small amounts of time. And I'm not trying to diminish the importance, but I've got to find stuff quick. And I've got to find it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar. Q. Okay. And speaking as the Plan's 30(b)(6) designee, you are not aware if the Plan is aware A. I'm not aware. Q. What resources did you look at for the New England Journal of Medicine? A. What I have access to which is not a lot. You have to pay big bucks for that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what articles come up. And, again, I have I'm sure it doesn't matter to you but my day is very challenging. And I've got like 10 minutes to do stuff. I have very small amounts of time. And I'm not trying to diminish the importance, but I've got to find stuff quick. And I've got to find it and it's got to be quick and get to the point. Not a lot	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar. Q. Okay. And speaking as the Plan's 30(b)(6) designee, you are not aware if the Plan is aware A. I'm not aware. Q. What resources did you look at for the New England Journal of Medicine? A. What I have access to which is not a lot. You have to pay big bucks for that. Q. What do you have access to?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what articles come up. And, again, I have I'm sure it doesn't matter to you but my day is very challenging. And I've got like 10 minutes to do stuff. I have very small amounts of time. And I'm not trying to diminish the importance, but I've got to find stuff quick. And I've got to find it and it's got to be quick and get to the point. Not a lot of medical journals do that. So you have to kind of read	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar. Q. Okay. And speaking as the Plan's 30(b)(6) designee, you are not aware if the Plan is aware A. I'm not aware. Q. What resources did you look at for the New England Journal of Medicine? A. What I have access to which is not a lot. You have to pay big bucks for that. Q. What do you have access to? A. Just high level, what, when you search the New
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what articles come up. And, again, I have I'm sure it doesn't matter to you but my day is very challenging. And I've got like 10 minutes to do stuff. I have very small amounts of time. And I'm not trying to diminish the importance, but I've got to find stuff quick. And I've got to find it and it's got to be quick and get to the point. Not a lot of medical journals do that. So you have to kind of read the executive, the excerpt.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar. Q. Okay. And speaking as the Plan's 30(b)(6) designee, you are not aware if the Plan is aware A. I'm not aware. Q. What resources did you look at for the New England Journal of Medicine? A. What I have access to which is not a lot. You have to pay big bucks for that. Q. What do you have access to? A. Just high level, what, when you search the New England Journal of Medicine, you get the abstracts
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what articles come up. And, again, I have I'm sure it doesn't matter to you but my day is very challenging. And I've got like 10 minutes to do stuff. I have very small amounts of time. And I'm not trying to diminish the importance, but I've got to find stuff quick. And I've got to find it and it's got to be quick and get to the point. Not a lot of medical journals do that. So you have to kind of read the executive, the excerpt. So, again, it's got to be quick and dirty. I'm doing it very fast. And I'm trying to get as much in my head.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar. Q. Okay. And speaking as the Plan's 30(b)(6) designee, you are not aware if the Plan is aware A. I'm not aware. Q. What resources did you look at for the New England Journal of Medicine? A. What I have access to which is not a lot. You have to pay big bucks for that. Q. What do you have access to? A. Just high level, what, when you search the New England Journal of Medicine, you get the abstracts generally speaking. Q. So you have access to the Journal's abstracts of its articles?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what articles come up. And, again, I have I'm sure it doesn't matter to you but my day is very challenging. And I've got like 10 minutes to do stuff. I have very small amounts of time. And I'm not trying to diminish the importance, but I've got to find stuff quick. And I've got to find it and it's got to be quick and get to the point. Not a lot of medical journals do that. So you have to kind of read the executive, the excerpt. So, again, it's got to be quick and dirty. I'm doing it very fast. And I'm trying to get as much in my head. Q. And you said you searched for articles regarding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar. Q. Okay. And speaking as the Plan's 30(b)(6) designee, you are not aware if the Plan is aware A. I'm not aware. Q. What resources did you look at for the New England Journal of Medicine? A. What I have access to which is not a lot. You have to pay big bucks for that. Q. What do you have access to? A. Just high level, what, when you search the New England Journal of Medicine, you get the abstracts generally speaking. Q. So you have access to the Journal's abstracts of its articles? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what articles come up. And, again, I have I'm sure it doesn't matter to you but my day is very challenging. And I've got like 10 minutes to do stuff. I have very small amounts of time. And I'm not trying to diminish the importance, but I've got to find stuff quick. And I've got to find it and it's got to be quick and get to the point. Not a lot of medical journals do that. So you have to kind of read the executive, the excerpt. So, again, it's got to be quick and dirty. I'm doing it very fast. And I'm trying to get as much in my head. Q. And you said you searched for articles regarding Milliman, where were you researching?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar. Q. Okay. And speaking as the Plan's 30(b)(6) designee, you are not aware if the Plan is aware A. I'm not aware. Q. What resources did you look at for the New England Journal of Medicine? A. What I have access to which is not a lot. You have to pay big bucks for that. Q. What do you have access to? A. Just high level, what, when you search the New England Journal of Medicine, you get the abstracts generally speaking. Q. So you have access to the Journal's abstracts of its articles? A. Yes. Q. Did you review anything beyond the abstracts?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what articles come up. And, again, I have I'm sure it doesn't matter to you but my day is very challenging. And I've got like 10 minutes to do stuff. I have very small amounts of time. And I'm not trying to diminish the importance, but I've got to find stuff quick. And I've got to find it and it's got to be quick and get to the point. Not a lot of medical journals do that. So you have to kind of read the executive, the excerpt. So, again, it's got to be quick and dirty. I'm doing it very fast. And I'm trying to get as much in my head. Q. And you said you searched for articles regarding Milliman, where were you researching? A. On the Milliman website.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar. Q. Okay. And speaking as the Plan's 30(b)(6) designee, you are not aware if the Plan is aware A. I'm not aware. Q. What resources did you look at for the New England Journal of Medicine? A. What I have access to which is not a lot. You have to pay big bucks for that. Q. What do you have access to? A. Just high level, what, when you search the New England Journal of Medicine, you get the abstracts generally speaking. Q. So you have access to the Journal's abstracts of its articles? A. Yes. Q. Did you review anything beyond the abstracts? A. No. You've got to pay for that. We've got to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	research? A. I don't recall. Q. What resources did you look at from Milliman in late 2017 into 2018? A. Same thing, same as I did with Kaiser. I just researched, I searched for gender dysphoria and see what articles come up. And, again, I have I'm sure it doesn't matter to you but my day is very challenging. And I've got like 10 minutes to do stuff. I have very small amounts of time. And I'm not trying to diminish the importance, but I've got to find stuff quick. And I've got to find it and it's got to be quick and get to the point. Not a lot of medical journals do that. So you have to kind of read the executive, the excerpt. So, again, it's got to be quick and dirty. I'm doing it very fast. And I'm trying to get as much in my head. Q. And you said you searched for articles regarding Milliman, where were you researching?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Is the Plan aware of Milliman's position on blanket exclusions on coverage for gender dysphoria treatment? A. I'm not. I can't speak for the Plan on that particular thing. Meaning I know what I I'm not it's not me personally, I'm not familiar. Q. Okay. And speaking as the Plan's 30(b)(6) designee, you are not aware if the Plan is aware A. I'm not aware. Q. What resources did you look at for the New England Journal of Medicine? A. What I have access to which is not a lot. You have to pay big bucks for that. Q. What do you have access to? A. Just high level, what, when you search the New England Journal of Medicine, you get the abstracts generally speaking. Q. So you have access to the Journal's abstracts of its articles? A. Yes. Q. Did you review anything beyond the abstracts?

	Page 114		Page 116
1	A. I don't know.	1	A. That would I can't fathom the question. I'm
2	Q. Do you remember the date on any of them?	2	not a clinician.
3	A. No.	3	Q. Other than Kaiser, the New England Journal of
4	Q. Do you remember who wrote any of them?	4	Medicine, and Milliman, were there any other resources that
5	A. No. At the time, I was just looking for personal	5	you looked at in 2017, going into 2018?
6	knowledge, not for preparing for a deposition.	6	A. I'll say no.
7	Q. Do you recall if those, if the abstracts you	7	Q. Okay. All right.
8	reviewed made any mention of DSM-5?	8	MS. RAVI: Could we go off the record?
9	A. No. I didn't know what it was at the time.	9	(Off the record)
10	Q. Did they make any mention of the WPATH Standards	10	MS. RAVI: I have no further questions at this
11	of Care?	11	point.
12	A. I wouldn't have known at the time.	12	Thank you, Ms. Jones.
13	Q. Have you read the section of the DSM-5 relating	13	MR. RULEY: Okay. Can we take like 5 or 10
14	to gender dysphoria?	14	minutes? Let me look back over my notes. I didn't know
15	A. No. I don't think so.	15	you were going to finish.
16	Q. Have you read the WPATH Standards of Care?	16	MS. RAVI: We'll reserve if we have any redirect
17	A. I don't think so.	17	after.
18	Q. What about AMA Resolution 122?	18	MR. RULEY: It won't take more than 10 minutes.
19	A. I don't believe so.	19	Are you going to have any questions, Alan?
20	Q. And are you familiar with the Endocrine Society's	20	MR. MCINNES: I don't know.
21	Clinical Practice Guidelines for Endocrine Treatment of	21	I'm going to defer to Zach, if he has
22	Gender Dysphoric Persons?	22	MR. PADGET: I don't. I'm not going to have any.
23	A. No.	23	MR. MCINNES: Okay. All right. Then I won't
24	Q. Other than the research you mentioned in you said	24	either.
25	late 2017, possibly into 2018, have you since researched	25	Actually, I take that back. I may have a couple
	Page 115		Page 117
1	the issue of medical necessity of gender dysphoria	1	if that's okay.
2	treatment?	2	MS. RAVI: Alan, I think we're taking another 5
3	A. No.	3	to 10 minute break, and then we'll be back.
4	Q. Have you done any research on what the medical	4	(Off the record)
5	community has to say about this issue since that time?	5	MR. RULEY: I have just a few follow-up questions
6	A. No.	6	for you.
7	Q. And you testified this morning about your	7	
8	education and your work background. Do you recall that?	8	EXAMINATION
9	A. Yes.	9	BY MR. RULEY:
10	Q. Is it correct that you are not an expert in	10	Q. Would you find Exhibit 1 please. Would you turn
11	treatment protocols for transgender individuals?	11	to Page 50 please.
12	A. I'm not an expert. I'm not a clinician.	12	Page 50 is titled What Is Not Covered? Is that
13	Q. So is it correct that you're not an expert in	13	right?
14	treatment protocols for transgender individuals?	14	A. That is correct.
15	A. That is correct.	15	Q. And are these basically exclusions, a list of
16	Q. Have you ever published on this issue?	16	exclusions?
17	A. No.	17	A. Yes.
18	Q. And have you ever provided any kind of medical	18	Q. And would you look at the fourth bullet point.
19	treatment to transgender patients?	19	A. Yes.
20	A. Have I personally ever provided medical	20	Q. What is that exclusion?
21	treatment? Please rephrase that question.	21	A. Any experimental drug or any drug or device not
22	Q. Have you ever been involved in the treatment of	22	approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for the
23	an individual who self-identifies as transgender?	23	applicable diagnosis or treatment.
24	A. Me personally?	24	Q. Then turning the page to Page 51, the fourth
25	Q. Yes.	25	bullet point from the bottom, what is that exclusion?

Page 118 Page 120 A. Surgical procedures for psychological or 1 MR. RULEY: No further questions. 1 2 Thank you very much. 2 emotional reasons. 3 3 Q. And would those exclusions also potentially apply 4 to coverage for gender dysphoria? 4 **EXAMINATION** 5 5 A. Yes. BY MR. MCINNES: Q. Earlier, you mentioned HBRs. What are they again 6 Q. Ms. Jones, my name is Alan McInnes. I represent 6 7 7 please? the North Carolina Department of Public Safety in this 8 8 matter. I have just a couple questions for you. A. Health Benefit Representatives. They are 9 9 First question, are you aware of any state actually defined in statute. And they work at the various 10 employing units. I mentioned there are 408. They are 10 agencies that offer healthcare insurance to their employees 11 liaisons to the Plan. So the Plan teaches them, keeps them 11 outside of the State Health Plan? 12 apprised of the benefits being offered. But they're 12 A. No. I'm not. 13 Q. Okay. And would you be aware of any state responsible for their employer's employees and getting them agencies that were offering healthcare insurance to its enrolled and making sure they understand the processes. 14 15 Q. So are they employed by the State Health Plan or employees outside of the State Health Plan? 15 16 A. So if I might clarify -- each of the state 16 by others? 17 17 agencies have the ability to offer supplemental plans. A. By the others. 18 And so if an agency is offering a supplemental 18 Q. All right. Thank you. 19 On costs -- would you get Exhibits 6 and 7 please. 19 plan, there's cancer insurance, there's accident insurance, 20 20 Looking at Exhibit 6, for example, look at the of course, the supplemental fully, you know, dental and first e-mail on Exhibit 6, Page DEF61647, the January 22, 21 22 22. 2017 e-mail. But from a comprehensive health plan, I'm not 23 aware of any state agency offering such. I don't believe 23 A. Yes. 24 24 Q. And that reports, as of 1-21, a total paid of they can. 25 287.57. 25 Q. Comprehensive healthcare insurance and Page 119 Page 121 prospectus, are the state agencies required by statute to 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And then if you look on Exhibit 7, for the month 2 provide them through the State Health Plan? 3 A. Yes. 3 of January 2017, the Plan Paid Amount is 2628.84, correct? 4 4 Q. Okay. In, in your research, are you aware of any A. Correct. 5 supplemental healthcare insurance that is offered only for 5 Q. So a discrepancy. Do you know or does the Plan gender dysphoria treatment? 6 have information on what the actual numbers were? 6 7 7 A. I think in a word, no. It's very difficult for A. No. I'm not aware of any. 8 MR. MCINNES: That's all the questions I have. the Plan to understand these costs simply because it 9 9 depends on whether a provider provided the coding and MR. PADGET: Nothing from me. 10 MS. RAVI: Could we go off the record? 10 diagnosis codes of gender dysphoria. 11 11 CVS' numbers are not included in this, so that we (Off the record) don't know. 12 MS. RAVI: I have no further questions today. 12. 13 Thank you very much for your time, Ms. Jones. 13 So, again, we don't have visibility or access to some of this information that Blue Cross has. We don't have 14 THE WITNESS: Thank you. Appreciate it. 14 15 (Deposition concluded at 2:58 p.m.) access to provider contracts, et cetera. So I think there's 15 16 some fundamental discrepancies. 16 17 But there are also some timing discrepancies. So 17 18 18 a, this, on the e-mail, 61647, the amount of 287.57 might 19 19 have been for one claim. The January 2017 number of 2628.84 might have been 20 20 21 the full January compliment of Plan Paid Amount, but it was 21 22 22 run somewhere around 90 days later. 23 So the timing of all this -- I mean to look at 23 something on January 22, 2017, on 61647, is meaningless 24 24 25 25 because of the timing.

	Page 122		Page 124
1	•	Kadel, Et Al v.	
2	CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER	Dee Jones (#47	(14238)
3		ER	RATA SHEET
4	STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA AT LARGE, to wit:	PAGEL	INECHANGE
5			
6	I, Michelle Maar, RDR, RMR, FCRR, the officer before	REASON	
7	whom the foregoing deposition was taken, do hereby certify	PAGEL	INE CHANGE
8	that the witness whose testimony appears in the foregoing		
9	deposition was duly sworn by me, that the testimony of said	REASON	
10	witness was taken by me to the best of my ability and	PAGEL	INE CHANGE
11	thereafter reduced to writing under my direction;		
12	That I am neither counsel for, related to, nor	REASON	
13	employed by any of the parties to the action in which this	PAGEL	INE CHANGE
14	deposition was taken, and further that I am not a relative		
15	or employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the	REASON	
16	parties thereto, nor financially or otherwise interested in	PAGEL	INE CHANGE
17	the outcome of the action.		
18			
19		PAGEL	INE CHANGE
20	Muhille Maap		
21		REASON	
22	Michelle Maar, Court Reporter		
23			
24	Notary Public #201628400102	Dee Jones	Date
25	My Commission expires October 4, 2021		
	Page 123		Page 125
1	3 / 1	Kadel, Et Al v.	Folwell
2	Aruley@belldavispitt.com	Dee Jones (#47	114238)
3	1 . 1 . 2021	`	
'	August 16, 2021	,	NOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT
4	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell	ACK	NOWLEDGEMENT OF DEPONENT , do hereby declare that I
4 5	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238)	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f	do hereby declare that I bregoing transcript, I have made any
4 5 6	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f	do hereby declare that I
4 5 6	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review.	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad	do hereby declare that I bregoing transcript, I have made any
4 5 6 7 8	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should	ACK. I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a	do hereby declare that I oregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as
4 5 6 7 8 9	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad- noted above to	do hereby declare that I bregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is
4 5 6 7 8 9	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the	ACK. I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a	do hereby declare that I bregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet.	ACK. I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a given by me.	do hereby declare that I bregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is and complete transcript of the testimony
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of	ACK. I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a given by me. Dee Jones	do hereby declare that I bregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is and complete transcript of the testimony
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney.	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a given by me. Dee Jones *If notary is re	oregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is and complete transcript of the testimony Date
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a given by me. Dee Jones *If notary is re	do hereby declare that I pregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is and complete transcript of the testimony Date Quired BSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney.	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a given by me. Dee Jones *If notary is re	oregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is and complete transcript of the testimony Date
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a given by me. Dee Jones *If notary is re	do hereby declare that I pregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is and complete transcript of the testimony Date Quired BSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a given by me. Dee Jones *If notary is re	do hereby declare that I pregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is and complete transcript of the testimony Date Quired BSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from receipt of testimony.	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a given by me. Dee Jones *If notary is re SUI	oregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is und complete transcript of the testimony Date Date DAY OF, 20
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from receipt of testimony. If the witness fails to do so within the time	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a given by me. Dee Jones *If notary is re SUI	do hereby declare that I pregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is and complete transcript of the testimony Date Quired BSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME THIS
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from receipt of testimony. If the witness fails to do so within the time	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a given by me. Dee Jones *If notary is re SUI	oregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is und complete transcript of the testimony Date Date DAY OF, 20
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from receipt of testimony. If the witness fails to do so within the time allotted, the transcript may be used as if signed.	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a given by me. Dee Jones *If notary is re SUI	oregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is und complete transcript of the testimony Date Date DAY OF, 20
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from receipt of testimony. If the witness fails to do so within the time allotted, the transcript may be used as if signed. Yours,	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a given by me. Dee Jones *If notary is re SUI	oregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is und complete transcript of the testimony Date Date DAY OF, 20
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from receipt of testimony. If the witness fails to do so within the time allotted, the transcript may be used as if signed.	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a given by me. Dee Jones *If notary is re SUI	oregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is und complete transcript of the testimony Date Date DAY OF, 20
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	RE: Kadel, Et Al v. Folwell 8/3/2021, Dee Jones (#4714238) The above-referenced transcript is available for review. Within the applicable timeframe, the witness should read the testimony to verify its accuracy. If there are any changes, the witness should note those with the reason, on the attached Errata Sheet. The witness should sign the Acknowledgment of Deponent and Errata and return to the deposing attorney. Copies should be sent to all counsel, and to Veritext at erratas-cs@veritext.com Return completed errata within 30 days from receipt of testimony. If the witness fails to do so within the time allotted, the transcript may be used as if signed. Yours, Veritext Legal Solutions	ACK I, Dee Jones have read the f corrections, ad noted above to a true, correct a given by me. Dee Jones *If notary is re SUI	oregoing transcript, I have made any ditions, or changes I deemed necessary as be appended hereto, and that the same is und complete transcript of the testimony Date Date DAY OF, 20

[**&** - **350,000**] Page 1

ρ	12822 40:12	201628400102	25 72:7 104:16
&	15 4:7 28:21 30:2	122:24	105:25
& 2:3,6,14	46:1 54:6 84:21	2017 16:14 22:8	25th 70:21
0	85:2	23:11 31:13,24	2628.84 53:11
011 28:25 30:9	1557 22:15 69:18	34:3 43:1,25 44:3	119:3,20
027 29:1 30:9	100:12,20,23	44:6,11 45:3 46:8	27 51:20
03 30:14	16 51:15 123:3	47:4,11 48:19	27101 2:16
1	17 19:15	49:2,9,12,25 51:10	271 01 2.10 272 1:6
	1700 1:23	51:15,20 52:12	27603 3:5,9
1 4:6,7 15:6,7,17 17:12 27:12 31:21	1720 2:19	53:10,14,17 55:8	27604 2:24
32:5 33:18 39:9	1733.66. 51:18	55:12 56:24 57:13	27605 2:7
117:10	18 64:11 99:13	60:17 61:3,15,17	28.8 83:3 105:8
1-21 118:24	1919 2:4	61:20,20,22,24	287.57 119:18
1-21 116.24 1-23-17f 4:17	194,739.74. 52:23	62:12,14,15,17	287.57. 51:13
1.03 27:5	53:17	63:3,6,18 64:16	118:25
10 4:20 20:9 72:15	1986 9:2	80:21 82:22,24	29 4:9 24:13 46:10
74:9,10 80:11,12	1987 9:2	83:7 93:14 94:10	2:58 121:15
80:18 82:12,13	1:19 1:6	96:11,15,19 97:14	2nd 33:19 41:14
104:16 108:3	1st 33:19 39:17	110:20 111:5	45:1
111:11 116:13,18	2	114:25 116:5	3
117:3	2 4:8,21 23:24,25	118:22 119:3,20	3 1:16 4:9 29:11
10-25-18 4:19	32:20 40:16,22	119:24	29:12 72:16 79:7
100 2:7,15 76:8	80:13	2018 31:13 32:5	79:11,21 80:6
84:11 105:19	20 30:3 81:25	44:20 55:6 60:20	3-5-17 4:15
107:6,8,13	125:15	62:1 63:6,10,19	3.2 28:23
1033 2:7	20036 2:4	64:14,16,24 65:3	30 1:15,19 4:10
108 91:1	2007 9:10 27:16	72:8 93:15,16,20	8:4,9 89:13 90:4
11 73:1	2008 37:3 40:25	94:11 95:1 96:17	108:5,8 113:8
11-29-16 4:8	98:22	97:17,18 106:3,4	123:17
11-3-17 4:16	2016 4:7 15:1,17	110:21 111:5	300 81:16,17 82:9
1115 12:4	15:20 16:1 22:7	114:25 116:5	301 1:23
114 3:4,9	22:16 23:6,8,22	2021 1:16 81:10	30318 2:10
117 4:2	24:13 25:19 31:10	122:25 123:3	31 4:7 15:17 53:14
12-8-16 4:9	31:19,21 32:2,20	2172.41. 51:21	53:16
120 4:3	33:7,18 38:12	21741 122:21 22 51:10 118:21	31st 17:12
122 36:24 37:11,15	39:9,19 40:1,16,22	119:24	3200 2:23
37:17 38:1,6	46:10 69:15 71:1	220 40:2	344,000 28:15
40:24 114:18	100:8,12 101:6,14	220 40:2 23 4:8 56:24	344,013 28:15
12813 39:4	102:8,11 106:6	23 4:8 56:24 24 27:18	35 27:5
12816 41:8	2016-94 106:7	47 41.10	350,000 28:10 30:8
			38:16 42:8 60:13
/LUDIT 0	1	1	

EXHIBIT 2

Veritext Legal Solutions

[4 - adopted] Page 2

4	6-30 82:25	a	actual 84:13,14
4 4:10 30:23,24	6-30-20 83:3	aaron 43:7	119:6
39:2 46:5 102:23	6-30-21 83:4	ability 7:18 120:17	actuarial 42:7
105:5 106:9	600 2:15	122:10	actuary 19:3 23:1
122:25	61647 119:18,24	able 5:24 51:3	43:8 102:2
400,000 45:5	640 2:10	77:5 107:5	acupuncture
400,000 45.5 4000 75:2	67 4:19	absolutely 73:21	104:24
	6989 32:16		add 7:8 17:18
404,000 48:15	7	86:17 94:13 105:7	100:19 104:17
49:12		abstracts 113:17	added 16:11 109:4
404,609.26 48:18	7 4:16 52:2,3	113:19,22,25	109:5,17
404,609.26. 48:10	102:24 105:6	114:7	adding 38:15
408 90:25 91:3	118:19 119:2	aca 22:15	104:25 106:5
118:10	70/30 16:20 106:1	access 113:13,15	110:7,8
42 83:1	720 107:9	113:19 119:13,15	additional 7:5
45 4:14 108:8	730 2:10	accident 120:19	29:8
4714238 123:5	740,000 18:14 74:3	account 85:3	additions 125:6
124:2 125:2	74:16 108:15	accounted 39:22	address 86:24
5	784,000 47:25	accounting 8:25	
5 4:2,11 27:13	784,923.28 47:5,12	9:8	adhered 54:19
34:15,19,21,25	785,000 47:16	accumulate 20:15	adherence 55:1
35:8,11 45:8,9	8	accuracy 123:9	110:10
46:5,25 72:14	8 4:17 27:18 56:5	accurate 59:6	adhering 54:17
100:3 114:8,13		91:10	adm 63:25 64:1
· ·	56:6	accurately 38:10	admin 83:20
116:13 117:2	8-24-17 4:10	43:15,21,23	administration
50 4:15 19:19	8/3/2021 123:5	achieve 82:9	10:6,8,22 81:20
106:1 117:11,12	80/20 4:6 15:16	achieving 75:3	117:22
504,000 47:22	16:18 106:2	acknowledgement	administrative
48:15	82 4:23	125:3	64:2
504,406.04 48:3	82001 2:19	acknowledgment	administrator
51 117:24	85 54:6 84:22 85:3	123:12	13:7,13,18 21:11
52 4:16	850,000 28:10 30:8	act 42:22 54:23,24	21:22 24:10 33:21
56 4:18	38:17 42:8 60:13	action 55:23,24	41:11 63:15 65:11
58 26:25	862,292 28:16	82:8 122:13,17	admission 46:6
590 2:19 81:3,5	8th 2:4	active 91:13	admissions 4:13
6	9	activities 10:17,18	45:20
6 1:15 4:15 8:4,9	9 4:19 67:10,11	96:18	admit 104:18
28:21 46:6 50:18	74:9,10 80:12	activity 49:25 50:4	adolescence 78:4
50:19 113:8	90 119:22	50:7,8,9 51:2,7,12	adopt 42:12
118:19,20,21	90s 16:12	51:17 52:11 53:21	adopted 80:20
110.17,20,21	700 10.12	54:5	
		J+.J	

EXHIBIT 2

Veritext Legal Solutions

215-241-1000 ~ 610-434-8588 ~ 302-571-0510 ~ 202-803-8830

[adults - attachment] Page 3

ad-14a 27.1 0	40.24 114.10	annih adm. 70.20	artials 75.14.17.20
adults 27:1,8	40:24 114:18	anybody 70:20 108:11	article 75:14,17,20
77:19 78:9	amcinnes 3:5		75:22,25
advance 21:3	american 36:23	anymore 101:10	articles 76:5 96:4
91:15	41:3,4 59:14	101:11	98:11,15,17,20,24
advantage 80:25	75:13	apart 13:13	99:3,6,10,25 111:8
83:19	ames 62:10	apologize 64:16	111:21 112:5,7
advocacy 10:13,14	amount 40:3	app 75:1	113:20
affect 29:5	47:12,25 48:2,17	apparently 106:23	aruley 2:16 123:2
afford 71:21 77:6	51:10,15,20 52:19	appeals 11:24,24	ashley 94:17
88:3 105:4 107:10	52:22,24 53:1,4,11	appear 35:2,3	asked 7:6 25:2
107:11	53:16 71:24 82:22	56:20 57:3	44:13 53:23
age 84:18	83:2,7,12 119:3,18	appearances 2:1	asking 29:22 80:3
agencies 17:5,7	119:21	3:1	asks 46:7 72:16
91:5,6 120:10,14	amounts 29:5	appeared 100:16	79:11,21 80:13
120:17 121:1	46:20 111:11	appears 31:22	assembly 88:21
agency 87:24 88:7	amy 2:6	34:23 56:13 122:8	91:7 105:5 106:6
88:7,11,24 89:2	analysis 25:23	appended 125:7	106:16 107:18
90:18 120:18,23	54:20 112:19	applicable 117:23	assess 29:4 48:20
agenda 21:13,14	analyst 25:4 39:15	123:8	assessment 16:2
21:15	102:2	applied 46:22	assessments 41:19
aggregated 91:13	analysts 25:23	apply 71:9 72:1	42:4
ago 98:23	analytics 14:9	78:3 84:25 87:17	assist 12:19 89:2
agree 66:19	43:8	118:3	assistance 89:17
agreement 65:21	analyze 25:2,16	appreciate 81:6	assistant 11:3,10
aid 74:12 104:23	53:25 55:3	121:14	67:20
aids 63:12 71:17	analyzed 25:20	apprised 118:12	associated 30:8
71:20 74:11	anatomy 87:12	approached 102:5	85:8,12
al 1:5,8 123:4	andrew 66:7 92:22	appropriate 59:20	association 35:16
124:1 125:1	101:22	approval 42:17	36:24 59:15
alan 2:14 3:4	andrews 103:10	approve 42:23	assume 6:19 25:11
116:19 117:2	annoying 106:23	57:12 58:20 78:22	assumption 24:17
120:6 123:1	annual 20:11 23:9	approved 78:17	assumptions 26:22
albeit 59:7	28:9 42:6 60:11	78:24 110:2	26:24
aligned 109:23	83:14,22 84:1,6,9	117:22	atlanta 2:10
alliance 70:25	annually 38:17	approximately	atlantic 2:23
94:20	answer 6:11 7:8	26:25 28:23 30:9	atmosphere 98:20
allotted 123:20	79:5 109:2	38:16 42:8 49:12	attached 123:11
allowed 46:18	answers 5:8 6:6,7	64:5 84:21	attaching 56:20
47:23,24 48:3	7:18 45:23	argument 100:12	attachment 52:13
ama 37:2,5,10,14	anticipation 63:17	arichardson 2:8	52:16 56:25
37:17 38:1,6			

EXHIBIT 2

Veritext Legal Solutions 215-241-1000 ~ 610-434-8588 ~ 302-571-0510 ~ 202-803-8830

attachments 4:10	84:3 86:19 91:25	benefit 18:20,21	billed 47:5 51:5,6
4:16,18	99:19,19 100:8,12	18:22,23 19:20,25	billing 91:12
attend 9:3 21:22	100:22 101:14	30:9 41:9,16 42:1	billion 28:24 83:1
attended 22:3	102:14 107:19	54:13 56:17 57:13	83:9,13 105:8
attendees 39:12	110:20 116:14,25	57:21 71:9,11,15	107:20
attorney 38:24	117:3	73:6,10 74:3,5,10	billions 81:15
54:23 94:18	background	74:14 75:4,5	binding 5:9
122:15 123:13	102:17 115:8	76:13,19,20 77:6	bit 58:14 79:24
attorneys 1:19,19	bad 107:22	78:6,7 84:4 85:16	83:11
101:10	balance 40:2	87:25 88:3,3,3,25	black 73:21
august 1:16 22:13	48:14 84:4 107:21	100:19 104:3,18	blake 57:3 101:9
31:24 123:3	barriers 40:25	105:1,17 107:16	101:21
authenticity 5:12	based 27:16 28:23	109:10,11 110:9	blanket 15:2 34:1
5:15	30:13 57:2,7	118:8	34:5 38:11 41:17
authorities 91:1	69:18 84:11	benefits 4:7 11:7	42:1,18 43:5
authorized 46:19	basic 31:13,15	12:3 15:1,16	59:25 113:3
available 89:25	104:5	17:14,16,19 18:18	blue 18:6 19:2
123:6	basically 11:13	20:6 27:19 28:2,6	31:19 42:12,13
avenue 2:7,19,23	12:19 31:11	28:13 53:22 63:13	47:3,3,6,6 48:1
average 107:11	117:15	63:20,21 72:1,1	49:24,24 50:3,3,6
avoiding 104:4	basis 20:11 47:20	74:24,25 81:9	50:6 51:10,11,15
aware 32:3,6	69:2,7,17 70:9	89:3,16 104:6,7	51:16,23,23 53:20
34:13 37:16 49:4	72:17 79:22	109:3,5,8,15,19	53:21 63:14,14,19
50:9 66:10 68:12	100:11	110:7 118:12	63:19,22 64:6,22
68:13,17 69:3,6	beacon 91:5	benjamin 2:22	64:22,23,24 65:1,1
70:19 77:21 92:13	beginning 23:11	best 122:10	65:5,6,23,23 66:1
92:17 93:20 94:10	behalf 2:2,12 3:2,6	bet 105:19	66:1,19,19 67:4,4
94:19,20 95:1	67:22 68:20	beth 32:25 66:14	71:7 91:12 93:6
96:2 98:4,19	believe 19:15 22:1	97:25	95:7,7 96:23 97:1
110:21 113:2,9,9	25:22 28:7 29:9	better 102:23	109:12 119:14
113:10 120:9,13	30:18 33:22 61:4	beyond 33:5,13	board 13:23,24
120:23 121:4,7	61:9,11,13 62:10	113:22	18:5 19:3 20:14
awful 75:7	62:17 66:21 69:9	bidding 81:20	20:23 21:2,5,7,19
b	71:2 75:11 79:4	big 19:1 54:19	21:23 22:3,7
b 1:15 8:4,9 81:8	94:22 114:19	93:1 106:21 107:1	31:10,18,21 32:20
113:8	120:23	113:14	33:7,8,17,21 34:22
back 9:20 16:12	bell 2:14	biggest 18:12	37:24 39:8,16,21
20:4 23:6,20	belldavispitt.com	106:24,25 107:7	39:25 40:15,21
34:14 38:22 63:23	2:16,17 123:2	bill 91:13,15	41:3,13 42:22,25
66:25 72:14 73:17	ben.garner 2:24	106:18 107:8	43:3,9 44:7 45:1
75:9 76:10 80:11			55:13,15,18,22

[board - choice] Page 5

57:11 58:19 60:16	budget 40:9 83:14	112:2 114:11,16	certifications 9:13
60:19,22,24 61:2,6	83:16,22 84:1,6,9	careful 107:23	certify 122:7
61:10,12,14,19,20	84:13,14 106:6,18	carey 2:19	cetera 48:25
61:24,25 62:3,5,8	107:21	carolina 1:2,23	119:15
62:12,13,15,18,24	budgeted 40:3	2:21,21 3:2,3,8	challenge 26:20
63:3,5,9 67:18	building 12:6	4:12,22 8:23 10:7	28:4 30:17 34:25
68:2 70:3 75:24	bullet 117:18,25	10:22,25 12:11	35:5 36:13 38:1
91:22 94:3,5	business 8:25	13:9 17:3 22:5	challenging
booklet 4:7 15:16	11:15 12:21 50:16	27:5,9 28:25	111:10
17:18 88:1 104:6	65:13,13	45:19 47:4 49:24	chance 24:4 29:17
104:7	buying 107:2,2	50:3,6 54:21	31:3 45:13
booklets 63:20,21	c	63:14 64:23 65:1	change 30:9 41:9
109:4	c 5:1 81:19	66:19 82:20	71:20 81:2 85:7
borelli 2:9	cable 9:17	108:14 120:7	85:11,13 86:2,3,6
bostock 94:21	calculable 81:15	122:4	87:18 124:4,7,10
bottle 109:20,20	calculate 81:18	carolina's 42:13	124:13,16,19
bottom 26:12	calculated 82:24	caroline 32:10,25	changed 85:17
27:11 41:8 73:1	calculation 83:4	66:13 92:19,21	changes 15:22
117:25	84:11,15	93:9 97:25 102:11	17:17,20 18:1,4,20
bourdon 2:22	calendar 46:8	carry 107:20	19:7 41:19 42:3
box 106:15,15,19	call 50:7,8,9,10	case 6:16 7:4	56:11 85:17
brand 20:16	51:2 71:10 85:16	21:25 22:1 72:6	123:10 125:6
break 6:25 7:1	85:16 86:4,4,5,5,8	75:13 78:24	changing 87:17
38:25 104:18	86:9,18,19 88:25	112:11	98:20 110:8
117:3	89:7,7 109:18	cases 70:5 71:1	chapel 3:6
breaks 6:24 74:9	called 5:3 63:25	cash 40:2 83:8	charge 106:11,11
108:2	calling 51:4 87:5	107:21,21	charged 74:18
breast 19:22,23	calls 85:15	catch 19:24	charges 47:16,18
brief 24:2 29:14	canceled 75:4	catching 19:22	47:20 49:17,19
31:1 45:11 50:21	cancer 19:22	center 50:11 85:16	charles 102:2
52:5	78:25 104:13	85:16 86:4,5,8,9	chart 28:14 53:13
bring 55:16,18	108:23 120:19	86:19 89:7	charter 17:4,6
56:2 102:18	cansler 12:15	cents 28:21,21	check 10:19 86:13
bringing 55:21	capacity 1:14	certain 22:2,4	cherry 2:15
brings 55:15	16:13	51:22 104:22	cheyenne 2:19
broad 8:2 14:20	care 15:22 20:4	105:7 112:20	chief 10:11
72:1 73:9	35:16,21,24 36:3,7	certainly 23:6	children 71:15
broader 101:15	36:10,14,17,20	25:11	77:12,18 78:11
bucks 105:20	37:6,6 40:25 58:4	certainty 112:19	choice 87:25 88:2
107:6,13 113:14	58:10 59:8 77:18	certificate 122:2	104:2
	78:4 100:5 108:23		
	70.7 100.3 100.23		

EXHIBIT 2

[choices - correct] Page 6

choices 75:7	college 17:3 41:4,4	complies 87:9	95:11
choose 18:17	collins 25:8,23	compliment	contend 78:2
105:13	33:2 39:14,16,21	119:21	79:23
chose 65:10,13,15	101:11,24	comply 86:11	contends 72:18
chromosomes	column 52:18,25	component 73:11	79:8,13,16
87:9	53:3,7	73:12 84:5,16,17	continue 60:20
citation 82:19	combination 57:3	84:18	61:7,25 62:8,19
cited 37:24	come 18:4,5,6,7	components 83:16	63:6 65:3
civ.p.26 4:21	19:9,12 44:19	83:17,21,25	continued 3:1
claim 49:25 50:4	54:6 73:17 94:2,4	comprehensive	continuous 110:1
51:7,11,17,23	94:5 111:8	120:22,25	110:6
53:21 54:5 119:19	comes 18:9 71:12	· ·	
claims 50:2 52:11	91:9 94:22 104:3	computer 90:12 90:15	continuously 16:15
	105:1 108:18		
52:20 53:11,14,23 64:13 83:18 84:12	110:13	concentration 9:8 concern 78:2	contracting 14:10 contracts 12:21
clarify 7:8 29:7 55:24 58:17	coming 72:7 83:22	100:13	69:24 92:25
	comment 20:14	concluded 121:15	119:15
102:10 112:9	62:11 63:11	conclusion 100:19	control 106:8
120:16	comments 62:4,22	conclusions 100:8	controller 9:21
clarifying 67:1	commercial	condition 40:18	10:1 90:21
clause 57:20 60:10	105:13,14	conduct 75:10	controller's 11:14
clear 37:20 59:9	commission	conducted 76:24	conversation
69:16 76:9 79:18	122:25	77:8	97:22
82:3	committee 41:5	confidential 1:19	conversations
clients 12:19	common 73:13,14	confirm 86:19	70:19 92:23
clinical 19:1 69:25	communications	88:23	coo 11:6 12:1,8
97:2,3 102:13	14:11 68:14,15	confirmation	cooperative
114:21	community 17:3	31:20 35:24 36:4	106:22
clinician 73:19	73:15 115:5	confirming 46:8	copies 123:14
79:3 101:2 103:6	company 22:23	conjunction 16:3	copy 33:6,9,12
115:12 116:2	company's 38:15	connection 15:21	67:24 68:7
clinicians 92:24	42:10	consideration	corporate 31:19
95:12 102:14	competitive 81:19	76:23	correct 16:18,20
cob 53:8	complete 1:18	considered 110:3	27:2 28:14 30:12
coded 50:2	7:18 125:8	considering 78:6	33:25 34:4 35:19
codes 48:25	completed 123:17	110:1	36:9 46:11,12,16
119:10	completely 104:4	constitutes 91:1	47:11 48:12 50:12
coding 50:5 119:9	104:4	consultant 12:17	53:10,15,18,19
collaborative	compliance 14:10	42:7	57:24 58:4 64:17
12:15	109:8	consulting 4:8	69:1 72:21 76:16
		23:1 31:17 46:9	78:20 79:4 80:23
VI IIDIT O			

EXHIBIT 2

[correct - decisions] Page 7

81:7,23 82:2,5,6	cover 18:17,17,22	craycroft 103:10	date 1:20 24:12
85:5 88:5,13	20:7 56:20,23	crazy 106:4	51:5,6 52:12
89:18 97:11	58:6,13 65:13	criteria 18:19 19:6	56:23 59:1 64:3
115:10,13,15	71:11,25 72:5,6	19:8,10 34:15,25	98:17 99:8 114:2
117:14 119:3,4	73:6 74:25 76:20	35:5,24 36:3	124:24 125:12
125:8	78:24 103:19,21	cross 18:6 19:2	dates 61:4 111:24
correction 75:14	104:5,8 105:24	31:19 42:13 47:3	david 32:8
75:20	108:2,7,22,23,23	47:6 48:1 49:24	davis 2:14
corrections 125:6	coverage 15:1,21	50:3,6 51:10,16,23	day 74:4,8,19 75:6
cost 18:21 23:9	16:2,6 22:4 26:8	53:20 63:14,19,22	89:13 92:10,12,13
24:11 25:3,17	29:4 34:1 38:11	64:6,22,23 65:1,5	93:8,23 94:3,7
28:9,14,14,20,24	38:15 41:5 42:7	65:23 66:1,19	96:9,10 101:4
29:23 30:8 38:16	42:17,23 44:14,22	67:4 71:7 91:12	107:25 108:8,16
42:6 46:7,9,14	47:7 48:6,18 53:2	93:6 95:7 96:23	108:19 111:10
48:24 49:18 53:5	54:16 55:7,11,21	97:1 109:12	125:15
54:9 60:11 73:11	56:14 57:8,12	119:14	days 1:20 102:15
73:12 74:2 84:22	58:20,21,25 59:23	crux 100:15,20	108:3,5,9 119:22
85:4 104:18 107:4	59:25 60:12 63:18	cs 123:15	123:17
costs 19:21 20:4	65:3 73:9 78:15	cunningham 43:2	dc 2:4
48:18 49:3,13	78:22 88:6,10	43:4	deadline 108:4
54:6,13 72:3	92:4,11,14 100:15	cunningham's	december 4:7
74:18 83:18,19,20	109:19 113:3	43:11	15:17 17:12 22:7
83:20,23 84:12	118:4	curiosity 97:13	31:10,18,21 32:2,5
103:23 106:5,8	coverages 48:21	current 13:6,15	32:20 33:7,17
107:17 113:24	covered 19:16	41:16 42:1 70:3	39:9,17 40:16,21
118:19 119:8	48:21 49:8,19,23	71:25 98:19,24,24	41:14 45:1 64:8
counsel 5:7,11	53:3,21 58:5 88:4	102:5,25 103:1,21	64:10,14,16 71:1
7:23 8:16 41:12	104:3,14 110:6	currently 13:4	82:22,24 83:7
66:4,5,7,7,8 94:17	117:12	23:19 40:9	101:6
122:12,15 123:14	covering 23:10	customer 50:10	decide 17:20 20:6
counseling 48:22	30:1 57:9 103:20	cv 1:6	95:25 105:16
48:25 49:8,16,17	107:17	cvs 8:18,19,20	decided 17:18
49:19	covers 88:3 110:22	19:2 55:2 93:6	21:13
counties 26:7	covid 107:17,19	95:8 96:23 97:1	decision 20:8,18
couple 12:19 22:6	covid's 107:24	119:11	32:3 55:13 63:22
31:8 32:7 109:7	cozart 32:8	d	63:24 64:2 74:6
116:25 120:8	crabtree 4:17	d 5:1 82:3	74:15
course 17:5 99:18	25:12 33:1 41:10	dale 1:8 2:12 4:22	decisionmaking
120:20	41:13,25 42:16	82:20	21:4,8
court 1:1 6:5,12	44:25 57:4 94:17	data 14:9 26:8	decisions 80:19
7:15 122:22	101:8	43:8 53:23	102:12
		10.14	

EXHIBIT 2

[deck - discuss] Page 8

deck 32:22 33:6	defendant 3:2	describe 14:21	differently 101:13
declare 125:4	4:11 45:18	17:13 38:10 50:8	101:20
decline 74:10	defendants 1:9	79:22 80:14	difficult 48:20
deduct 90:19	2:12 3:6 4:21 5:7	describes 36:23	59:24 73:17 81:18
deductible 16:22	5:12 82:20	37:5	104:15 119:7
deductibles 46:21	defense 2:9	describing 51:2	digital 19:14,15,18
deducts 90:21	defer 116:21	106:16	109:24
dee 1:13 2:12 4:22	define 14:19	description 4:5	diminish 111:13
5:2 82:20 123:5	defined 118:9	design 14:16	direct 31:9
124:2,24 125:2,4	definitely 109:21	designated 1:19	directed 13:23
125:12	definition 79:25	49:15	direction 71:5
deemed 125:6	degrees 9:11	designee 1:15 8:4	102:20 122:11
deepika 2:3 5:20	demographic	8:10 113:9	directly 51:23
def12810 39:4,10	86:20	desired 72:24	101:19
def12811 39:19	dense 19:23	desk 90:16	director 10:1,2
def12814 40:11	dental 120:20	detail 29:8	11:6,21 13:7,14
def12815 40:17	deny 108:3,6	determination	32:11,13 40:20
41:8	department 2:21	88:20	68:14,15
def12816 41:22	3:2,3,8 10:6,7,22	determined 88:16	directors 13:24
def12817 43:13	10:25 12:10,14	determines 17:14	dirty 111:18
def2699 15:25	13:3 39:11 56:16	91:17,20	disagree 69:4
def2711 15:19	57:17 101:10	determining 90:2	disclosure 4:20
def29555 30:4	120:7	develop 8:13	82:18 84:20
def35963 56:19	dependency 88:13	69:12,14	discount 48:1 53:3
def44771 56:25	dependent 88:8,11	device 117:21	84:16
def61645 51:19	dependents	diabetes 54:8,15	discounts 46:19
def61646 51:14	108:16	104:11 108:22	48:2 53:2
def61647 51:9	depending 21:13	diabetics 110:5	discrepancies
118:21	53:24	diagnosis 34:16	119:16,17
def6964 26:5	depends 21:1 50:2	35:1 48:24 117:23	discrepancy 119:5
def6965 27:17	119:9	119:10	discriminate
def6966 32:15	deponent 123:13	differ 47:18	105:2
def6968 34:14	125:3	109:14	discriminating
def6969 35:14	deposing 123:13	difference 47:24	105:3
def6970 36:2	deposition 1:12,20	48:14 53:5	discuss 30:19 55:6
def6971 36:23	4:4 5:8,22 7:21	different 7:5 10:16	55:10,17,20 58:1
def6985 38:9	8:3,9 114:6	18:2 21:2 53:4	60:22 61:10 62:3
def6988 33:24	121:15 122:7,9,14	59:10 91:3,4,7	62:21 65:5 70:14
def9070 52:15,19	depth 112:10	94:4 100:9 101:4	70:17 72:8,11,17
def9071 53:7	deputy 41:11	101:5,25,25 102:4	92:10 93:22,23
		110:3,8	100:3,5
	1	1	1

EXHIBIT 2

discussed 55:13	documents 4:14	34:1,7,16 35:1	educational 91:6
62:22 63:10,11	5:13 7:24 16:11	37:13 38:12,16	effect 38:12 47:8
65:8 66:11 75:10	45:21 60:1 78:21	40:18 41:18 42:2	48:6 73:16
77:4 92:2,7,14,17	docusign 11:18	42:18,20,24 44:15	effective 70:5
93:9,11,16,21	doing 65:12 67:6	44:22 48:19 49:16	effects 70:7
94:12 95:3 97:21	75:3 108:10	49:18,25 50:7	efficacy 18:23
112:1	111:19 112:22	51:4,11,16 52:11	19:18 71:19 72:24
discussing 64:22	doj 54:23	52:19 53:11 55:7	73:5 99:12
65:23 66:1 103:5	dollar 105:25	55:11,21 60:12	effort 105:25
discussion 22:18	106:1 107:20	63:18 69:10 76:13	106:2
25:24 70:6	dollars 28:15,15	77:12 78:12,18	eighteen 10:23
discussions 22:11	28:16,24 30:3	92:4,15 93:12	either 55:14,14
22:14 67:2 70:3	45:6 47:17,22	94:12 95:2,14,18	85:16 86:1 88:10
74:21 103:2	49:12 60:13 75:2	96:21 98:9 99:17	89:6 90:3 92:22
disorder 35:17	81:3,17,25 82:10	103:3 110:18,22	103:11 116:24
distinguish 77:11	83:9 100:13 107:8	111:7 112:4 113:3	electronic 90:12
78:11	107:9	114:14 115:1	electronically
distinguishing	door 18:17 74:1	118:4 119:10	91:16
78:8	108:1,19	121:6	elements 37:6
distribution 96:5	downstream	dysphoric 114:22	eleven 10:4
district 1:1,2	22:20 73:12,16	e	eligibility 88:15
diverse 102:17	downtown 1:22		90:2 106:17
division 11:7 12:2	dr 40:24 43:2,4,7	e 2:6 4:9,10,15,16 4:17,19 5:1,1 7:25	eligible 16:24 89:4
divulge 94:18	43:10,10,15,16,20	51:1 52:10,16	89:10,23
dm 59:13	43:24	56:20,23 57:2	elimination 81:8
dna 87:14	draft 56:13 58:8	67:16,21,25 94:16	emotional 99:15
doctor 103:3,4	59:1 60:11	100:14 118:21,22	118:2
document 15:9,13	drafted 57:1,5	119:18 124:3,3,3	empathize 108:18
24:4,6 29:19 31:5	68:9,13	earlier 7:6 19:22	employed 88:6,11
32:16 33:3,15	dravi 2:5	19:24 25:22 59:14	88:24 118:15
34:8 35:3,4 39:5	drug 30:3 117:21	73:8 76:5 84:21	122:13,15
40:11,12 44:19	117:21,22	92:2,21 93:13	employee 83:17
45:15 46:1 50:23	drugs 78:18,22,24	95:16 118:6	88:1,18 89:3,13,14
52:7 56:8,12,19,21	dsm 34:15,19,21	early 19:15	90:5,16 122:15
57:1 67:13 72:15	34:25 35:8,11	easiest 19:13	employees 2:13
80:12 82:15	100:3 101:1 114:8	ebenefits 85:15	4:6,12,23 13:10
100:17	114:13	edenton 3:4,9	17:1,2,3,6 45:20
documentation	duly 5:3 122:9	edit 68:4,6	82:21 87:24 89:4
7:22 69:17 88:14	dunn 103:9	edited 68:17	89:10 90:20
documented	dysphoria 15:3	education 2:9 91:1	105:18,23 106:3
110:16	23:10 29:5,23	115:8	106:11,11,12

110 10 100 10 17	122.1	1.60	110 20 21 110 2
118:13 120:10,15	esq 123:1	exceed 46:8	118:20,21 119:2
employer 83:17	essentially 67:16	exception 16:14	exhibits 1:18 4:4
90:18	established 98:18	excerpt 111:17	118:19
employer's 118:13	estate 9:20 10:2,15	exclude 15:20 16:1	existence 102:21
employers 89:9,19	estimate 23:9	excluded 47:7	existing 17:16
89:22 90:1,6,14,19	24:11 25:3,6,10,17	48:6	expect 27:18 74:3
105:19	25:20 27:25 28:4	excludes 78:15	expectation 74:5
employing 88:18	29:8 38:15 42:10	excluding 77:18	expected 28:5
89:1 90:25 91:9	46:9	exclusion 16:10,15	39:22 40:6 81:2
118:10	estimated 27:8	22:8,12 31:10	81:13 82:7 83:6
enarson 66:14	28:9,25 30:8	32:4 36:11 37:18	expects 28:1
92:21	60:11	42:25 43:24 44:2	expenses 40:5
endocrine 114:20	estimates 26:9,16	44:5,11 45:4 47:7	47:23,24 48:3
114:21	30:13 46:14 81:24	48:6 49:2,9,11,14	expensive 71:18
endorsed 41:5	et 1:5,8 48:25	49:20 50:1 55:5	experience 26:7
engine 93:1	119:15 123:4	60:20 61:7,25	102:17
england 60:6 76:6	124:1 125:1	62:9,19 63:6	experimental
95:22 96:3 113:12	eugenics 10:16	64:24 69:18 72:18	73:13 117:21
113:17 116:3	evaluate 11:15	79:9,13,16,23	expert 4:20 82:18
enhanced 4:6	18:2,18,19 19:6	91:17,20 100:19	103:14,18,19
enroll 16:24 89:13	31:12 54:18 73:7	100:24 117:20,25	115:10,12,13
90:13	evaluated 11:17	exclusions 15:2	expertise 93:2
enrolled 85:6,10	12:21 18:10 55:15	16:6,7 22:4 34:1,5	experts 103:11
89:4,7,10,14 90:17	evaluating 54:15	38:11 41:17 42:1	expires 122:25
108:3 118:14	evaluation 11:14	42:18 43:5 63:23	explain 19:13
enrollee 85:8	everybody 18:18	113:3 117:15,16	explained 29:25
enrollee's 87:8,12	99:11 105:1 108:2	118:3	extent 37:12 73:20
87:14,18 88:22	108:18,20,25	executive 13:7,7	76:4 90:3
enrollees 85:2,3	evidence 73:21	13:13,14,17 21:11	extraneous 74:23
enrollment 89:3	99:18	21:22 24:10 33:20	eyes 1:19
90:6,9,12	exactly 86:14 87:3	41:11 67:20	f
entered 96:15	90:14	111:17	
entire 71:23	examination 4:2,2	exhibit 4:5,6,8,9	facilities 9:20 10:2
environment	4:3 5:18 117:8	4:10,11,15,16,17	10:15
105:4	120:4	4:19,20 15:6,7	fact 51:3 63:22
errata 123:11,13	examined 5:4	23:24,25 29:11,12	71:6,20 76:22
123:17	example 6:8 19:11	30:23,24 39:2	88:23 89:24 93:25
erratas 123:15	54:21 90:25 98:21	45:8,9 50:18,19	100:11 103:20
error 85:25	118:20	52:2,3 56:5,6	factor 84:8
especially 94:3	examples 54:3	67:10,11 72:14	factors 22:17
	-	82:12,13 117:10	factual 72:17
		,	79:22

[fails - gender] Page 11

fails 123:19	field 103:12,15,18	folwell 1:8 2:12	fully 83:19 105:21
fair 6:8,13,20	103:19	4:19,22 5:14	120:20
14:21 83:21 87:4	figure 84:25	70:14,17 75:19	fund 2:9 84:4
94:25 95:4	final 57:17	82:20 123:4 124:1	107:16
fall 96:14,14,19	finalization 21:6	125:1	fundamental
97:14	finance 14:9	folwell's 70:9	119:16
familiar 14:14,16	financial 9:19 23:9	food 71:16 117:22	funded 102:23
22:23 24:6 29:19	25:4 28:8 39:15	foregoing 122:7,8	funding 14:24
31:5 34:19 36:6	39:20 40:1,25	125:5	17:25 22:22,22
37:10,14 52:7	80:14 102:2	forest 40:19,24	30:1,2 57:10
67:13 82:15 113:7	financially 122:16	forgetting 110:12	69:19 105:5
114:20	financials 40:9	forgot 108:7	106:18
family 105:21,24	find 59:24 77:3	form 6:22 25:21	further 8:6,7
107:6,12	93:4 96:25 111:14	58:11 70:11 79:17	30:19 101:3
fashion 89:13	111:14 117:10	80:8 99:22	116:10 120:1
fast 111:19	finding 12:6	former 17:4 32:9	121:12 122:14
fathom 116:1	finish 6:25 116:15	43:3,9 70:3 94:16	future 72:3
favor 44:10	finished 6:11	forms 90:7,9	
	finite 71:24	formula 104:22	g
fayetteville 1:23 fcrr 1:25 122:6	firm 23:1	forth 34:15 35:11	g 2:18,18 5:1
	first 4:13 5:3 26:4	35:23 36:3 69:21	ga 2:10
fda 78:17,21,24 79:1 80:3 117:22			gain 93:7
fear 100:13	45:20,24 57:9 74:15 88:17 90:11	forward 17:19,21 56:2 68:7 71:12	garner 2:22
			gellahan 94:17
february 20:8,19	94:16 101:22 118:21 120:9	93:14 109:6 found 73:20	gender 15:2 16:3
21:5,7 51:15,20			23:10 27:14 29:4
fed 4:21	five 10:14 71:21	four 10:14 13:19	29:23 31:19 34:1
federal 22:22,22	102:21	21:20	34:6,16 35:1,17,24
30:1,3 56:18	flatter 102:16	fourth 57:20	36:4 37:12 38:11
57:10,23 69:19	flip 33:24 34:14	117:18,24	38:16 40:18 41:17
100:13	floor 2:4	frame 21:5 96:24	42:2,17,20,23
feedback 97:3	flu 107:22 focus 54:19 102:19	101:14	44:14,22 46:7
feeding 71:15		franciscan 70:25	48:19 49:15,17,25
104:22	103:23,24 107:5	94:20	50:7 51:4,11,16
feel 110:12	focused 85:16	frank 68:16	52:11,19 53:11
feeling 22:20	109:21	frankly 96:15	55:7,11,21 57:12
felt 65:9	follow 56:14 117:5	106:21	58:9,21,24 59:8
female 85:22,23	followed 40:1	frequently 71:21	60:12 63:17 69:9
85:23 86:14,14	following 44:12	front 30:5 74:1	76:13 77:12 78:11
87:21	57:7	full 7:18 43:13	78:18 87:18,20
fiduciary 18:16	follows 5:4	46:25 82:8,9	92:4,15 93:12
74:2,15 104:4		86:24 90:4 119:21	94:12 95:2,13,18
			<u> </u>

EXHIBIT 2

[gender - hold] Page 12

96:21 98:9 99:16 goes 73:23 87:9 guidelines 114:21 108:21,24,25 29:16 103:3 going 6:24 17:19 gynecologists 41:5 109:7,7,21 118:8 118:15 120:11,15
110:18,22 111:7
112:4 113:3 55:14,14 65:17,17 h 2:3 124:3 120:22 121:2
114:14,22 115:1 65:17 76:10 83:23 half 10:4 healthcare 17:23
118:4 119:10 86:15 94:8 103:18 hand 56:4 67:9 41:6 46:8 81:9
121:6 103:24,24 104:18 82:11 103:12 104:8,9
general 7:25 55:1 105:1 107:8,12,22 handing 23:23 105:9 108:22
57:8 66:7 88:21
91:7 92:22 97:13
97:22 105:5 106:6 good 5:20 96:16 happen 94:9
106:16 107:18 104:9 108:22 happens 7:4 71:13 hear 5:24 20:12,1
general's 54:23 112:13 86:10 106:10 71:20
gonorolly 17:13 gotton 33:12
18:9 22:1 48:25 government 17:24 hard 74:23 102:22 92:23
1 56.0 78.5 100.6 1 105.12
113:18 governmental Hariness 03.2,10 71:17:20:74:11.19
generate 81:3 Governmental 66:2,20 67:4 104:23 104:23
getting 80.0.23 70.22.25.80.1 Harris 2.3,0 heart 74.0.108.2
90.23 91.10 106.8 governor's 54.23 haimbach 2.23
118·13 grad 0·3 HDF 69:11,24 hald 13·1/ 17 66:
give 6:67:7,18 graduate 9:1,9 90:18 here 119:6 help 90:17 99:15
15:9.24:1.20:13 graduated 8:23 HDFS 118:0 halpful 06:20
20:25 45:10 50:20 grannig 2:3.6 lead 0:8 01:3 halning 20:12
52:4.74:12 granular 14:5 lill:20 halns 71:10
given 88:1 125:0 greateful 107:10 licating 40:10 hereuleen 106:2
gives 75:7 great 75:8 108:24 neatth 1:15 2:15 hereto 125:7
giving 107:18 greatest 110:10 2:21 4:0,12,22 3:7 high 13:22 25 14:
glucose 110:16 greenshore 3:7 3.9,11,13 10.23 16:22 54:13 112:
go 6:3 8:22 0:5 ground 6:3 11:/ 12:3,11 112:0 12 12
20.16 38.20 55.14 group 14.10 10 13:10 10:22,24 113:16
64:19 66:23 73:23 77:5 100:9 101:13 18:12,24 28:25 higher 39:21 40:2
83:6 86:13 80:6 102:17 104:2 16 35:16 38:11 39:11 40:6 40:18
91·23 95·10 96·2 104·16 20 21 22 45:5 45:19,24 highest 54·9
90·10 105·15 104·23 24 46:20 47:5 54:13 bill 3:6
106.0 108.0 116.8 groups 10.13 14 34.22,25 50:16 hira 00.3 103.16
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
goal 17:22 18:11 grown 83:11 /5:5 80:14 82:21 hiring 103:17
82:0 guaranteed 72:2 84:3 83:0,7,11 hold 60:16 61:2.1
gools 18:3 107:7 guess 57:67 65:10 88:9,25 89:16
86:14
106:25 107:15

EXHIBIT 2

[holistic - jones] Page 13

holistic 73:8 76:21	important 70:7	inflate 48:24	intervention 77:13
honest 7:18	94:1,2 109:22	influence 33:2,3	78:13
hormonal 76:14	improve 18:25	33:15	introduced 16:16
77:13 78:12	80:19	inform 84:14	involved 66:9
hormone 31:20	incidence 54:8,16	information 7:5,6	103:1 115:22
horner 33:1 66:15	54:24	7:25 19:3 21:1	issue 10:17 19:23
hospitals 54:17	include 10:15	47:3 69:21 91:10	55:22 60:22,25
107:3,3	included 31:13,16	94:19 95:6 100:18	61:10 62:3,6,21,25
hot 109:20	119:11	119:6,14	63:10 65:18 73:22
hours 90:4 97:16	includes 42:14	inhibiting 7:17	73:24 92:18 93:21
hr 90:22,23	95:11	input 66:4	93:25 94:1 100:15
huh 8:21 14:1	including 41:18	insignificant 109:5	100:20 115:1,5,16
60:15 77:25 84:24	42:2	institute 105:25	issued 37:3 40:25
98:3,12,14 99:4	income 40:6	instituted 19:14	57:17 75:14
102:7,9	incorporated	instruction 64:23	issues 93:23 94:2
human 10:25	48:22	insulin 54:19	97:15 99:16 102:5
12:11 56:16 57:17	increase 30:14	insurance 46:21	103:6 104:12
hwglaw.com 2:5,8	39:22,22	120:10,14,19,19	j
i	increased 80:25	120:25 121:5	james 2:22
identification 15:7	incur 48:18 84:22	insured 83:19	january 4:7 15:17
23:25 29:12 30:24	incurred 47:22	insureds 48:9	17:12 32:5 51:10
35:17 45:9 50:19	49:3,13	insurers 48:14	53:10 56:24 60:17
52:3 56:6 67:11	indemnification	integration 14:7,7	61:22 63:9 64:11
82:13	65:21 67:4	32:11,14 91:3	64:11,12,14,16
identified 72:22	index 4:1	intentionally	81:10 118:21
76:4 78:3 79:14	indicate 52:19,25	109:14	119:3,20,21,24
80:1	53:8	interchangeably	job 11:5,8 13:15
identifies 104:7	indicated 47:6	13:8,14	21:12 87:1 90:17
115:23	indicates 47:4	interest 72:17	108:7
identify 27:1,9,12	individual 1:14	79:22,25	joel 2:23
76:12,18 79:12	54:11 85:6,10,12	interested 107:18	joel 2.23 joel.heimbach
illness 99:15	86:1 87:18 88:10	122:16	2:25
imagine 23:22	115:23	interests 79:8,12	john 2:18,18,20
32:25	individual's 88:15	79:15 80:1	joined 110:15
impact 28:8	individuals 33:14	interim 32:11	jones 1:13 2:12,15
implement 11:18	76:12,18 78:4	interrogatories	4:22 5:2,8,10,13
22:21	88:5 115:11,14	4:13 45:21,24	5:15,20 82:20
implemented 20:1	infant 71:15	interrogatory	116:12 120:6
20:10 80:21	104:22	72:16 79:7,11,21	121:13 123:5
importance	infants 104:21	80:2,6,13	121:13 123:3
111:13			124.2,24 125.2,4
111.13			123.12

EXHIBIT 2

[journal - looking] Page 14

- 0			C
journal 60:6 75:13	know 6:5,25 7:7	law 2:18 22:5	list 39:12 117:15
76:6,6 95:22 96:3	13:11 15:9 16:7	56:15,15,18 57:7	listed 8:8 37:12
113:12,17 116:3	20:24 23:17 24:21	57:23 67:5	47:25 49:17 53:16
journal's 113:19	24:22,25 25:15,19	lawmakers 17:4,4	80:24
journals 59:20	26:3,17,19,21 33:5	lcb 1:6	lists 96:5
60:3 70:2 111:16	33:13,22 35:21	leaders 33:13,14	little 58:14 79:24
july 23:22 61:17	48:24 50:13,14	leadership 32:23	83:11 109:12
june 23:22 61:14	54:8,18,22 57:2	97:25	live 106:14 107:25
93:14 94:10 96:11	60:23 61:1 64:4	leading 15:21	loaded 58:14
justice 3:3,8	68:12 70:12 71:1	23:15	local 66:8 88:7
justification 77:18	71:14 73:17,20,23	learning 96:18	90:22 91:1
k	74:21 75:18,21,23	legal 2:9 14:11	locations 91:4
kadel 1:5 123:4	76:1 79:3,5 80:9	41:12 66:4,5	log 86:1
124:1 125:1	86:22,25 90:15	70:23 71:3 72:4,8	logs 85:15
kaiser 60:5 76:7	91:13 92:23 93:1	92:3 93:11 94:11	long 10:3,21 12:10
95:21 96:2 98:7,8	93:4 94:15 96:9	103:2 123:23	12:25 13:17 19:21
98:13 99:2,5,21	98:6,16 99:23	lengthy 15:9	26:8 57:22 80:20
100:1 110:21,22	100:6,22 104:16	lester 68:16	97:14,17 103:22
111:6 116:3	104:22 105:11	level 13:22,25 14:2	108:19 109:2
keep 69:19 83:10	106:12,12,17,25	14:5 83:10 102:23	longer 56:17 101:8
105:1 106:5	107:5 109:19	112:8,9,12,12	101:8
keeping 18:3	110:24 113:1,6	113:16	longitudinal 72:23
keeps 118:11	114:1,9 116:14,20	liability 53:8	73:4,18
kendall 2:22 92:22	119:5,12 120:20	81:14 82:23 84:5	look 12:20 18:21
101:22,23	knowledge 8:13	84:8,11,15 105:8	44:20 54:2 55:1
kendall.bourdon	25:16 48:17 59:21	107:16	60:4 95:25 96:20
2:25	59:22 66:18 75:19	liaisons 118:11	98:7 99:25 111:4
key 26:22,23	77:7 93:7 114:6	lift 22:12 36:11	112:22 113:11
99:10 101:7,7	known 114:12	37:18	116:14 117:18
kids 99:13	l	lifted 44:6 49:8	118:20 119:2,23
killing 107:4	laid 88:1,17	lifting 45:4 49:2	looked 12:20
kilter 109:13	lambda 2:9	49:11,13,20 60:20	59:20 60:1,2,5,5,5
kind 65:12 71:4	lambdalegal.org	61:7,25 62:9,19 63:6	98:24 100:3,17 111:1,24 112:1,14
86:9 96:2 107:14	2:11		111.1,24 112.1,14
111:16 115:18	landscape 98:20	light 18:18	
kinds 92:10	language 16:10	lightly 18:15 limited 17:24	looking 28:13 46:5 46:25 56:19 59:8
knepper 2:18,18	26:14 44:8	69:24	59:11 85:2 98:23
knepperllc.com	large 122:4	line 7:1 124:4,7,10	100:14 114:5
2:20	larger 71:18	124:13,16,19	118:20
knew 32:3	late 78:4 111:5	127.13,10,17	110.20
	114:25		

EXHIBIT 2

Veritext Legal Solutions 215-241-1000 ~ 610-434-8588 ~ 302-571-0510 ~ 202-803-8830

[lorraine - memo] Page 15

lorraine 67:19	male 85:22,24	mcinnes 3:4 4:3	medicare 80:25
losing 57:10	86:14,14 87:21	116:20,23 120:5,6	83:19
100:13	mammography	121:8	medications 54:17
lot 19:2 58:12,13	19:14,15,18,25	mckethan 43:7,10	55:1
69:16 70:4 72:6	109:25	43:17,20,24	medicine 60:6
93:1,2 94:22,22	manage 69:24	mckethan's 43:16	76:7 95:22 96:3
97:3 104:10,11,12	90:13 92:25	mcneal 102:3	113:12,17 116:4
104:13 105:16,23	management 8:25	mean 14:4 17:6	meet 21:19,20,21
106:15 107:9	14:18,19,22 23:16	47:15 65:16 79:18	33:17
110:5 111:15	23:16,17 75:5	85:20 87:25 106:4	meeting 20:14
113:13	mandated 22:4	106:14 107:25	21:4,6,7,8 31:10
lotta 25:12 33:1	57:8	108:3 112:9	31:18,21 32:21
41:10 51:2 57:3	manner 18:2	119:23	33:7 39:9,17
94:17 101:8,18,19	march 61:2,19,22	meaning 39:12	40:15,16,22 41:14
102:11	mark 2:15 25:8,22	113:6	45:1 60:16,19
love 74:12,12	33:2 39:14 101:10	meaningless	61:2,6,14,19,20,24
lower 72:3	101:24	119:24	62:12,13,14,15,19
lowering 19:21	marked 15:7,18	means 47:16 55:25	63:9 94:6
lpa 1:6	15:24 23:23,25	mechanism 110:3	meetings 21:2,23
m	26:5 29:10,12	110:8	22:3 33:21 63:3
	30:4,22,24 32:15	medicaid 11:6,13	94:4
m 2:4,14,22 123:1	38:8 39:3 45:7,9	11:21	member 18:6
maar 1:25 122:6	50:17,19 51:9	medical 31:19	19:16 28:18,20
122:22	52:1,3 56:4,6,19	34:12 35:17 36:23	43:3,9 53:2,5,8,8
mail 4:9,10,15,16	67:9,11 82:11,13	37:7 40:20 42:13	81:17 85:13,15
4:17,19 11:19	marker 87:18	42:14 46:18,19	86:17,19 89:2,12
51:1 52:10,16	markers 87:20	47:2,6,13 59:20,23	89:12 104:9
56:20,23 57:2 67:16,21,25	market 106:13	60:3 68:23 70:10	105:17 108:15
, ,	marking 15:5	70:23 71:4 72:4	members 17:23
118:21,22 119:18 mails 7:25 94:16	mask 6:1	72:11 73:15 78:22	18:5,14 27:18
100:14	material 17:17	83:18 92:3,14	28:1,5 33:8 52:12
main 95:10	materials 21:14,16	93:11 94:11 95:2	54:10,14 67:18
maintaining 74:3	31:14,15,24 60:24	95:17 96:21 103:2	70:4 81:9 91:14
maintenance	61:12 62:5,24	110:7,17 111:16	104:10,11,12,13
10:16	math 102:24	112:19 115:1,4,18	108:15
major 83:16,21,25	matter 5:21 93:25	115:20	membership
majority 20:2	106:23,24 111:9	medically 34:6	11:24,25 20:3
making 34:22	120:8	42:19 57:12 58:4	39:22 54:7,22
36:10 37:18,21	maxwell 1:5	58:6,10,13,20,21	71:9 73:10
87:5,6 102:20	mba 9:8,16	58:25 69:10 72:5	memo 24:9,12,14
01.5,0 102.20		110:22	24:16,18,19,23,24
118:14		110.22	24.10,10,19,23,24

EXHIBIT 2

[memo - notified] Page 16

25:3 26:4,6,25	116:14,18	municipalities	neither 122:12
28:9,23 29:22	missing 14:12	17:5,7	netted 83:19
31:8,17 46:10	misspoke 67:3	munk 4:19 67:19	never 96:15
63:22,24 64:2,3	mistaken 45:5	67:21	104:19,19 106:2,3
memorandum 4:8	mjones 2:17	murray 4:15,16	109:1
memory 10:19	modifications	51:1 52:10	new 20:16 59:21
mental 99:15	15:22 41:19 42:3	n	60:6 69:23 76:6
109:7,7,21	moment 15:8 24:1	n 2:15 5:1	83:3 88:1 89:2,2
mention 100:11	29:13 30:25 45:10	name 5:20 60:6	89:14 90:3 95:22
114:8,10	50:20 52:4 75:18	86:24 120:6	96:3 113:11,16
mentioned 33:15	mona 24:17 25:11	names 92:21 99:5	116:3
49:7 59:13,17	33:1 51:1 101:7	nation 106:25	niche 54:11 71:9
70:2 76:5 92:20	101:16 102:11	nc 1:15 2:7,12,16	71:10,12,12 77:5
92:20 93:10 95:5	money 71:24	2:24 3:5,6,9	103:21
109:10,24 114:24	74:17,22 83:22,23	ncdoj.gov 3:5,10	nineteen 10:23
118:6,10	84:3 91:15 107:10	nctreasurer.com	nod 6:7
message 4:19	107:14,19 108:6	2:24,25,25	non 78:24
methodology	monitor 110:6	ne 2:10	normally 39:18
77:11,17,23 78:10	monitors 110:1	necessarily 73:7	71:16
78:14	month 13:19	90:16 100:6,7,10	north 1:2,23 2:21
michelle 1:25	20:12 28:18,20	109:18	2:21 3:2,3,8 4:12
122:6,22	64:5 81:17 91:15	necessary 34:6	4:22 8:23 10:7,21
middle 1:2 39:10	105:23 119:2	42:19 57:12 58:5	10:25 12:11 13:9
migration 84:16	months 10:23 13:1	58:7,10,13,20,21	17:2 22:4 27:5,9
milliman 60:5	20:9 32:7	58:25 65:9 72:5	28:24 42:13 45:19
76:7 95:21 96:3	moon 24:17 25:11	77:1,3 110:23	47:4 49:24 50:3,6
111:4,22,23	30:7,20 33:1	125:6	54:21 63:14 64:23
112:15,17 116:4	101:7,16	necessity 34:12	65:1 66:19 82:20
milliman's 112:5	moon's 30:17	37:7 42:14 59:23	108:13 120:7
113:2	moot 78:5	95:17 96:21	122:4
millimeter 19:24	morning 5:20	110:17 115:1	norton 66:7
million 30:3 40:2	115:7	need 6:25 7:1 21:1	101:22
81:3,25 82:9	motion 43:11	54:2,14 55:3 65:2	notary 122:24
mind 76:8 96:16	55:16	69:19 74:11 88:4	125:13,19
110:25	move 43:4 106:15	93:5 103:17	note 123:10
minimum 107:13	109:11	needed 31:12	noted 125:7
minors 77:10,24	moved 91:15	63:23 65:12 109:8	notes 116:14
78:3,9	109:6	needs 54:18	notice 8:9 56:16
minute 117:3	movement 84:17	negotiated 46:19	notification 31:9
minutes 31:20	multiple 73:10	48:2	notified 44:18
39:8 40:15 111:11			

EXHIBIT 2

november 20:23	offering 120:14,18	operationalize	30:4 34:14 35:13
21:4 24:13 46:10	120:23	13:22 14:5	36:2 38:8 39:10
62:17	office 2:18 9:20	operations 9:20	40:17 41:23 46:1
number 18:12,13	11:14 68:10,11,13	10:2,15 11:6,22	46:25 51:9,14,19
23:5 27:25 28:5	74:2 89:2	opinion 70:25	52:18 72:15,21
39:2 46:6 54:9	officer 10:11	73:25 94:20 99:11	73:1 76:11 80:11
72:16 79:11,21	122:6	100:11	80:18 117:11,12
80:6 86:19,25	oftentimes 21:21	opinions 59:4,10	117:24,24 118:21
119:20	oh 12:14 26:13	94:21	124:4,7,10,13,16
numbers 48:23	56:1,2 65:7 81:5	opioid 54:20,21	124:19
84:13,14 86:25	107:17	opportunity 7:8	pages 32:15 39:3
119:6,11	okay 5:24 7:2 8:1	84:2,3	46:5 80:11 100:18
numerous 9:19	9:1,7,11,15,22,24	opposed 102:8	paid 46:20 48:9,10
63:11	10:5,7,12 11:2,5	opposite 84:10	48:14 51:11,16,20
nurse 103:7,9	12:1,23 13:20,25	options 85:22	52:19 53:1,4,11,14
nw 2:4	14:4 17:6 19:6	87:21	75:2 106:2,3
0	22:7,17 23:8	order 1:20	118:24 119:3,21
o 5:1	26:13,16 27:25	organization	paper 97:10
oath 7:12,14	28:4,13 29:15	11:18 12:6	papers 112:7
objection 6:22	30:19 37:10 44:9	organizational	paragraph 26:6
25:21 58:11 70:11	45:7 49:6,22	11:15	26:12,23 27:4
79:17 80:8 99:22	52:15 53:13 62:18	orthopedic 104:11	30:7 43:14,15,16
objections 4:11	63:9 73:2 75:12	outcome 44:9,10	43:19 47:1 73:1
45:18	78:2 80:11 83:5	122:17	76:10
objective 76:12,17	84:20 85:18 90:19	outperforming	parents 71:14
76:18,22,25	93:16 98:15	40:9	parity 109:7,7,21
obligated 67:17	112:14 113:8	outside 24:23,25	part 25:23 37:20
obligation 68:2	116:7,13,23 117:1	37:15 120:11,15	45:14 71:7,8
87:3	120:13 121:4	overarching 17:22	101:8,9 103:22
obstetricians 41:4	once 15:11 96:4	18:3,11	participants 48:9
occur 20:11 85:14	104:25	oversee 10:13,14	48:13 84:22,25
86:12	ones 63:2 94:24	overstated 26:9	participate 88:23
october 39:19,25	online 9:6 59:21	47:21	participating 88:7
53:14,16 70:21	60:1,3	р	88:16,19 89:9,19
72:7 122:25	opeb 81:14	p 5:1	89:22 90:1,6,19
offer 43:10 77:6	operate 74:19	p.m. 121:15	participation
78:6,7 92:11	operating 10:11	padget 3:8 116:22	11:17 87:23
101:2 120:10,17	operation 12:2	121:9	particular 55:3
offered 43:17,20	14:14	page 4:5 6:4 15:18	73:22 91:14 93:19
57:22,22 118:12	operational 10:17	15:24 26:4 27:11	93:25 113:6
121:5	10:18 11:13	27:17,22 28:9	
141.3		21.11,22 20.9	

particularly 47:20	28:25 29:1 30:9	plan 1:15 2:13,21	61:7 62:1,9 63:6
parties 122:13,16	30:14 54:6,7 76:8	4:6,7,12,22 5:7,9	63:18,19,21 64:11
partners 97:2	84:21,22 85:3,3	5:12,13 7:25	64:11,25 65:2,2,3
parts 70:23	102:23,24 105:6	13:10,11 14:6,14	65:5,20,23 66:1,3
party 63:15 65:11	106:9	14:16,18,19,22,24	66:7,11 68:17
81:20	period 11:12	15:16,18,20,20,24	69:9,20 70:18,20
path 100:23	15:17 20:14 94:14	16:1,1,11,14,18,20	70:22 71:8,11,22
pathway 73:9	94:25	16:22,25 17:11,14	72:8,11,16,18,22
patients 41:1 77:5	permit 55:7	17:15,17,20,24	72:22 73:6 74:19
115:19	person 23:20 25:7	20:6,7,10,19,22	74:22 75:10,11,22
pattern 40:1	43:8 75:2 87:5	22:8,11 23:2,5,8,9	76:3,11,16,20,24
patti 40:19	personal 73:24,25	23:11,13,21 24:19	77:1,7,10,10,21
paul 43:2	74:16 104:1 114:5	24:23,25 25:2,4,16	78:2,6,7,17,21,23
pause 24:2 29:14	personally 21:24	25:19 26:5,18,20	78:23 79:8,12,13
31:1 45:11 50:21	113:7 115:20,24	27:17 28:1,4,5,25	79:15,21 80:13,15
52:5	persons 114:22	29:4,7 30:2,4,17	80:18,24,25 81:19
pay 19:16 105:18	perspective	30:19 31:13 32:2	81:21,24 82:3,21
113:14,23	101:15 102:4,14	32:6,9,11,13,15,23	83:14,17 84:2,22
paying 105:19,20	pharmacist 103:7	33:11,12,24,25	84:25 85:2,7,7,11
107:8	103:9	34:3,4,9,11,14,19	85:11 86:3 87:8
payment 46:17	pharmacy 83:18	34:21,25 35:5,7,10	87:23 88:6,9,16,19
47:2,12 110:4,8	83:18 110:9	35:13 36:2,6,9,13	88:23 89:5,10
payments 46:18	phoenix 9:6,16	36:16,19,23 37:10	90:10 91:14,18,21
46:21 53:13	phone 86:25	37:14,17 38:1,3,5	92:2,7,13 93:10,20
payroll 90:24 91:3	physician 43:3	38:8,12 39:3,11,19	94:10 95:1,5
91:8,11,14	physicians 41:4	39:23 40:5,11,17	96:12 100:6,7,8,25
peachtree 2:10	pick 18:17 105:12	41:8,22 42:12,16	101:5,5,8,9,12
peer 72:23 73:4,18	pinpoint 92:11	43:1,5,13,25 44:3	102:5,8,20 103:4,5
75:9	96:12	44:6,11,12,13,21	103:14,22 104:5,7
pendency 75:13	pitt 2:14	44:24 45:3,19,24	104:9,19 105:4,12
people 18:13	place 16:15 57:9	46:13,20 47:3,4,5	105:13,14,22,24
19:21 37:7 63:12	places 12:6	47:11,11,22 48:8,9	106:1,2,5,25
70:1 71:10,18,19	plaintiffs 1:6 2:2	48:13 49:3,4,8,9	107:15 108:8,22
73:10 74:3,11,13	4:5,13 5:21 8:9	49:12,13 50:9	108:24,25 109:3,4
74:16 75:1,2	15:6 23:24 29:11	51:2,9,14,19 52:12	109:4,12 110:15
90:22 99:13,14	30:23 45:20,23	52:15,18,19 53:1,4	110:16,19 113:2,5
100:9 101:7,7	50:17 52:1 56:4	53:7,10,20 54:1,4	113:9 118:11,11
102:1 105:22	67:9 72:16,24	54:13,22,25 55:6,6	118:15 119:3,5,8
107:9,20 108:3,6	79:7,11 80:13	55:8,10,12,17,20	119:21 120:11,15
percent 19:19	97:12	56:19,25 58:5,6,13	120:19,22 121:2
26:25 27:5,5,12,13		59:1,3,4,22 60:20	
VUIDIT 2	Varitant Lac		

[plan's - proposed] Page 19

plan's 8:4,9 15:1	policy 31:19 42:13	prepared 32:22	problem 54:21,24
19:19 21:11,19,22	population 18:22	prepares 21:17	procedure 68:24
22:7 24:9 30:10	19:20 71:10,13,18	preparing 114:6	procedures 79:2
33:17,20 38:11	71:24 72:2 74:25	prepping 7:23	118:1
39:15 40:8,20	75:5	prerequisite 73:5	proceeding 24:2
41:11,16,25 42:7	populations 94:3,4	76:19 78:22	29:14 31:1 45:11
42:22 48:17 58:9	portion 48:9	present 20:23 21:3	50:21 52:5
60:16 63:3,15	portions 1:18	33:21 39:16 40:21	process 8:16 17:14
64:23 66:18 75:12	position 34:11	41:13 63:10	20:21 21:10 64:12
75:19 77:7,17	35:7 36:16 38:3	presentation	71:16 85:14 86:12
78:10,13 80:19	58:9,24 59:1,4	31:18 32:19,22	89:17,20,23
82:23 83:8,22	108:11 110:17	33:6 34:24 35:11	processes 11:16
84:1,5,8 102:25	113:2	37:15,24 44:25	12:21 65:13
103:1 110:16	positive 73:16	98:22	118:14
113:8	possible 64:12	presentations	procurement
plans 84:17	93:24 94:7,24	69:16	10:19
120:17	96:6	presented 32:20	produce 73:16
play 63:23 89:9,19	possibly 61:16	60:24 61:12 62:5	produced 5:13
89:22	75:23 76:1 86:24	62:24	7:22 97:12 99:1
plaza 1:22	92:12 93:17	press 67:16,18	production 4:14
please 6:16,25 7:7	114:25	68:1,3,7,9	12:4 45:21
14:19 46:5 50:8	postage 11:19	pretty 8:2 81:18	professional 35:15
69:13 85:9 91:19	potential 20:13	prevalence 26:23	program 10:16
115:21 117:10,11	potentially 118:3	27:4,8	prohibited 49:1
118:7,19	power 107:2,2	preventative 20:3	prohibits 67:5
pleasure 75:8	powerpoint 32:19	previous 20:9 24:9	project 11:19
plenty 71:19	98:21	44:19 67:2,24	25:12 82:4
plus 18:14 71:6	ppo 4:6 15:16	109:10	projection 40:6
105:6 108:15	16:18,20	pricing 82:4	projects 11:4,14
pmpm 28:18	practice 114:21	primary 12:3 19:8	12:20
pnc 1:22	predecessor 29:25	108:23	prompted 22:14
pocket 19:16	predecessors 22:2	prior 19:17 23:7	22:17
point 9:21 22:19	premium 29:1,5	26:9,16 40:1	pronoun 85:7,12
51:22 55:4 78:5,8	106:1,1 107:12	49:19 72:7 86:15	85:13 87:17
97:12 100:22	premiums 28:24	probably 11:25	proof 87:8,12,14
111:15 116:11	30:10,13 90:20,21	19:13 33:2 49:16	proponent 72:3
117:18,25	107:6	66:4,17 68:14	propose 19:4
points 99:10	preparation 8:6	78:25 81:16,17	proposed 16:3
policies 13:23 14:5	prepare 7:20 8:3	82:9 83:1,9 93:15	18:19 19:7 41:9
80:19	21:14,16	96:14 97:19 112:8	43:16,21 73:6
			76:19,20 80:20

EXHIBIT 2

Veritext Legal Solutions 215-241-1000 ~ 610-434-8588 ~ 302-571-0510 ~ 202-803-8830

	I	I	T.
prospectus 121:1	pursuant 4:21	ravi 2:3 4:2 5:6,11	receipt 123:18
protective 1:20	82:19	5:16,19,21 6:23	receive 24:19,23
protocols 115:11	push 56:2	15:8,12 24:1,3	53:20 62:8 88:5
115:14	put 21:13 22:15,21	26:1 27:22,24	88:10
proven 20:4	30:1 63:23 68:7	29:13,16 30:25	received 9:15
provide 4:21 15:2	69:20 74:17 85:21	31:2 38:20,22,23	24:14,16 33:6,9
29:7 63:18 74:14	85:23,24 88:19	45:10,12 50:20,22	47:12 52:16
82:19 89:17 90:6	105:17	52:4,6 56:7 58:16	receives 30:2
90:12,15 112:19	putting 110:9	64:19,21 66:23,25	receiving 51:23
121:2	q	67:7,8,12 70:13	recognize 15:13
provided 17:25	qualifying 88:14	79:20 80:10 82:14	32:16 39:5 40:12
25:20 26:8 28:15	quantynig 68.14 question 6:15,20	91:23,25 92:1	45:15 50:23 56:8
42:7 46:9 47:3	7:6 8:19 25:18	99:24 116:8,10,16	recognized 20:3
56:17 63:22 64:6	41:24 43:18 44:4	117:2 121:10,12	recognizing 17:23
64:7 115:18,20	55:9,19 87:10	rdr 1:25 122:6	17:24
119:9	99:14 115:21	reach 93:5,6,7	recommend 42:17
provider 11:23	116:1 120:9	95:6	43:4
47:16,18,18,20	questioning 7:1	reached 97:1	recommendation
119:9,15	questions 6:7,10	read 96:7 106:12	19:5 34:22 36:10
providers 11:24	-	111:16 114:13,16	37:18,20,22 42:23
46:18,20 47:2,13	7:23 86:18,21	123:9 125:5	44:12,14,21,25
50:2 107:3	116:10,19 117:5	ready 64:8 105:9	58:1
provides 41:17	120:1,8 121:8,12	real 9:20 10:2,15	recommendations
42:1 48:1 104:8	quick 111:14,15	73:20 79:18 102:1	12:22 20:24
providing 17:22	111:18	106:22	recommended
18:12 31:9	quite 23:5 96:15	reality 104:10	33:25 34:9
provision 34:5	98:22 106:21	really 57:6 71:25	recommends
42:19	r	74:23 75:1 102:22	57:21
psychiatry 75:14	r 4:21 5:1 124:3,3	104:13,15,24	record 6:7 38:20
psychological 16:2	ra 104:12	106:23 109:22	38:21,22 64:19,20
41:19 42:4 59:15	raging 107:24	reason 43:23 44:2	66:23,24,25 71:8
70:7 118:1	raise 65:18	44:5 57:9 123:11	86:5 91:23,24,25
psychotherapy	raleigh 1:23 2:7,24	124:6,9,12,15,18	116:8,9 117:4
16:2 41:20 42:4	3:5,9	124:21	121:10,11
public 3:2 17:1	range 27:5 28:10	reasons 78:14	records 85:11
18:5,12 20:12,13	28:14 98:18	118:2	redirect 116:16
62:4,11,11,22	rate 84:15,16	recall 51:25 76:3	reduce 107:6,12
63:11 91:2 120:7	105:6	84:20 99:5,8	reduced 122:11
122:24 125:19	rates 102:24	110:11 111:3,24	reducing 74:18
published 96:4	106:13	112:1,25 114:7	reductions 48:8
115:16		115:8	

	T	I	I
reevaluate 20:17	release 67:17 68:1	replace 101:19	requirement 12:4
refer 13:9 16:6	68:8,9	replaced 101:16	42:14
28:18 35:20 46:14	releases 67:18	101:18,21	research 19:2 59:7
reference 68:23	68:3	report 4:21 29:24	59:18,19 93:1,4,5
69:2	relevant 19:9,12	39:20,21,25 40:1,5	95:17 96:8,13
referenced 72:9	reliable 72:23 76:4	40:8,24 41:3,16,25	97:4,6,11,20,24
72:12 75:20 123:6	reliably 77:11	42:6,12,16 54:5	98:4 99:2 110:20
references 35:15	78:11	82:19	111:2 112:23
68:24 80:18,24	reliance 35:10	reported 1:25	114:24 115:4
81:19 82:3 98:22	36:19 38:5	51:11,16	121:4
referring 59:16	relied 34:21 36:9	reporter 6:5,12	researched 95:21
62:14 69:4	37:17	122:2,22	97:21 98:2,5
refers 28:1 46:17	rely 37:21 93:2	reports 31:9 40:2	111:7 114:25
46:17	remained 47:7	51:23 53:20,24	researcher 73:19
reflect 43:15,21,23	48:6	54:7 118:24	researching 97:9
52:24 70:21	remains 76:11,16	represent 5:21	97:15 111:22
reflected 44:25	91:17,20	91:5 120:6	112:11
reflects 38:15	remember 7:5	representative	reserve 116:16
refunds 83:19	60:9 61:4 65:22	89:8,17	reserves 83:8
regard 87:16 99:2	66:14 98:17,25	representatives	resolution 36:24
102:5,25	114:2,4	89:1 118:8	37:2,5,10,15,17
regarding 34:12	reminder 44:20	request 4:13 23:13	38:1,6 40:24
41:18 42:3 58:24	removal 32:4	23:21 24:10 31:23	43:10,16,17,20,21
64:24 70:10 78:3	69:18	45:20 46:6,7 50:1	44:2,5,7 56:13
92:3 94:11 96:21	remove 43:5	54:4 62:8,10	57:5,11 58:8,19
103:2 110:21	100:19	65:24 66:2 67:21	59:2 60:11 114:18
111:21 112:20	removed 31:11	85:7,11 86:2,7,9	resolve 77:12
regretted 99:20	42:25 50:1	86:11 87:6,18	78:12
regulate 79:1	removes 40:25	88:22	resource 96:2
reinstated 64:24	removing 33:25	requested 43:24	resources 12:15
reinstatement	34:5 42:18 44:10	65:20 71:11 86:6	93:5 95:5,8,9,13
55:5	100:24	86:16	95:25 96:20,25
related 15:22	rep 86:5,8,9,19	requests 4:14 18:1	98:7 111:4 113:11
22:15 100:1	repeal 56:15	18:4,10 45:21	116:4
122:12	repeat 41:24 44:4	46:18 47:2,12,19	respect 87:5
relating 114:13	55:9,19 65:25	85:17	respond 93:24
relations 11:23	69:13	require 66:3 87:8	response 7:6 46:6
relative 54:22	rephrase 6:17,19	87:12,14	46:13,17 57:16
56:13 122:14	25:18 29:6 44:4	required 21:20	75:12 79:6,14
relatively 11:20	64:9 79:10 84:7	56:17 57:22 87:23	80:2,5,24
	85:9 115:21	121:1 125:13	

[responses - senior] Page 22

45:18 114:8 role 8:4 9:18 11:10 sea	nools 17:4,7 arch 75:10
	rch 75·10
	6:24 77:2,8
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	13:16
	rched 98:9
	11:7,21
responsibility revisions 63:19 roles 9:19 13:15 sea	son 107:22
12:3 14:6 18:15 richardson 2:6 room 106:15 sec	ond 26:6,12,23
75:8 104:5 right 5:6 7:11,17 roster 109:10 4:	3:13 46:25 60:10
responsible 14:18	6:11
14:22 74:16 89:11 10:21,24 11:8 routine 109:16 sec	retary 11:4
90:23 91:10 12:5,25 13:9 rule 22:15 57:17 sec	tion 114:13
118:13 14:24 16:10 17:13 69:18 100:12,21 sec	urity 86:24
result 34:5 45:3 26:2,10,22 27:6,15 100:23 see	11:18 14:12
49:2,11,13 27:20 28:11,21 rules 6:3 2	6:14 54:21,24
resulting 42:18 29:2 30:11,15,22 ruley 2:14 4:2 5	9:21 74:11 75:15
retained 23:2 31:23 32:12 33:20 6:22 15:10 25:21 8	1:5 110:9 111:7
retire 74:5 34:17,21 35:18,25 27:21 58:11 70:11 see	n 15:10,11
retired 84:3 36:25 37:8,19 79:17 80:8 99:22 5	6:10,11 59:7
retiree 30:3 81:9 38:18 44:19 46:15 116:13,18 117:5,9 6	7:24 68:2 98:20
105:9 107:15 46:23 47:9 48:11 120:1 123:1 seg	gal 4:8 22:23,25
retirees 74:4 81:16 48:13 51:22 52:18 run 53:24 54:7,20 2:	3:2,5,8,14,16,17
84:19 57:14 60:14 61:5 84:11 119:22 2:	3:21 24:9 25:5,9
retract 34:11 64:18 66:18,22 s 2.	5:20 26:18 28:1
	8:5 29:7 31:17
return 123:13,17 69:671:19 72:19 safety 3:2 120:7	8:15 42:10 46:9
revenue 39:23 75:18 76:2,15 salary 90:20,22 4	6:14 95:10,11
revenues 83:17,22 77:15 78:8,19 salary 90:20,22 salem 2:16	6:23 97:1
105:15 79:2 80:16,22 sam 66:6 seg	gal's 25:3,17
review 1:19 7:24 81:4,5,11,22 82:1 save 20:4 81:13,24	6:20 27:8,25
8:8,16 15:8 24:1,4 82:11 87:21 90:23 82:7,9 97:4,6 21:00 22:11 87:21 90:23	8:4 29:24
26:8 29:13,17 92:5 95:16,19,23 seif saved 59:8 74:22 seif	fert 102:2
30:25 31:3 45:10 97:13 104:6 savings 81:3 self	f 14:24 27:1
45:13 50:20 52:4 105:15 107:7,9,18 saving 73:24 100:22 110:14	15:23
54:2 73:8 76:21 109:22 110:14 says 27:3 34:8 sell	1 105:15,16
88:22 98:11 112:6 116:7,23 says 27.3 34.8 sen	nd 31:23 32:1
113:22,25 123:7	7:17,21 68:2
reviewed 7:22 righting 109:16 38:18,19 76:3 104:6 108:4	1:12
31:17 54:4 70:2 risk 22:22 30:1 school 8:22 9:3	ior 10:1,2
	2:11,13
75:9,20,22,24	

EXHIBIT 2

[sent - stated] Page 23

sent 67:16 68:20	signed 123:20	sort 84:10	stand 64:1
123:14	similar 40:1 86:23	sorts 69:21 93:23	standards 35:16
september 61:21	similarly 62:22	sought 76:14	35:20,23 36:3,6,10
61:22,24 62:15,23	simmons 62:10	sound 107:1	36:13,17,20 37:6
serve 18:14 54:14	simplest 88:19	sources 19:4	59:11 100:5 112:2
71:23	simply 74:17	100:24	114:10,16
serves 19:19,20	119:8	space 70:6 78:25	standpoint 107:4
20:2	single 71:12 73:8	99:1	start 6:11 11:10
services 11:1	74:4 92:10 93:8	speak 8:12 38:24	17:16,25 22:14,18
12:11 23:10 34:6	93:23 94:3 104:2	96:19 113:5	51:22 96:19
41:6 42:19 56:16	104:7 108:15,16	speaking 74:6	104:25 105:14
57:13,18 58:9,22	sit 12:7	94:25 98:7 109:6	started 11:3 12:2
58:25 81:20	sites 60:1,3	113:8,18	74:19 96:5,11
set 21:12 35:11	six 10:14 71:21	special 11:3,4,10	109:3,25
36:3 45:24 109:1	size 18:22 19:24	71:15	starting 17:22
109:1	skill 102:17	specific 92:13	22:19 43:16,19
sets 34:15 35:23	slide 34:15 35:15	94:24 95:1 96:12	94:10
102:17	35:23 36:22,23	specifically 49:15	starts 18:11 76:10
settings 94:23,23	37:2 38:10,14,14	51:4 86:22 94:15	state 1:15 2:13,13
seven 13:1	slightly 101:25,25	specify 78:21	2:21,21 3:2,6 4:6
sex 15:22 41:18	small 11:20 69:24	spend 45:3 97:14	4:6,12,12,22,23
42:3	71:8,10 74:25	97:18 106:10	5:7,9,11,13 8:23
share 53:5,6,8	75:4,4 77:4 92:25	spouse 108:7	12:14 13:3,10,10
97:20,23	101:13 103:19	spreadsheet 71:7	16:24 17:1,5,7
sheet 123:11	109:17,20 111:11	staff 19:1 21:18	28:25 38:10 39:11
shield 42:13 47:4,6	smart 4:10 31:23	33:11,12,25 34:4,9	39:11 43:5 45:19
49:24 50:3,6	32:10,25 66:14	34:11,21 36:9	45:19,24 46:20
51:11,16,24 53:21	92:19,21	37:17 39:12 44:13	47:5 54:22,25
63:14,19 64:22,24	social 86:24	44:13,18,21,24	56:14 57:21 58:2
65:1,6 66:19 67:5	society's 114:20	52:10 66:3,11	65:1 67:5 70:22
95:7	solutions 123:23	69:20,23,24,25	71:25 80:14 82:8
shield's 65:24 66:2	somebody 88:11	72:8,11 75:22	82:21,21 85:6,7,10
ship 109:16	107:13	92:2,7,14,25 93:10	87:23 88:6,8,11,24
shore 107:15	somewhat 109:16	95:11 97:2,21,23	90:21 91:6 96:1
short 11:12	sonja 103:9,11	100:7,8,25 101:5,5	105:22 118:15
show 15:5 53:13	sooner 6:25	101:8,9 102:6,8,13	120:9,11,13,15,16
shown 26:9	sorry 12:14 24:15	102:16,25 103:1,4	120:23 121:1,2
sign 65:20 67:3	26:11 27:21 28:15	103:5,14 105:18	122:4
108:21 123:12	43:18 48:8 58:17	110:16	stated 30:2 34:4
signature 46:2	72:25 108:4 109:2	staffer 18:7 32:9	59:10 76:21
122:21			

EXHIBIT 2

[statement - testified] Page 24

statement 26:18	studies 15:21	supports 72:18	taken 5:22 7:11
26:20 27:10 30:17	41:18 42:3 59:5	73:5 79:16,23	27:13 74:23 76:23
30:20 47:15 59:25	59:12,12,16 72:23	supposed 44:19	122:7,10,14
67:2,24 68:4,6,13	73:18 75:9,10	sure 23:7 33:22	takes 20:9
68:18,20,23 69:7	study 8:24 9:7	37:23 54:20 55:20	talk 6:13 86:4 94:7
70:10,14,17,21	27:16 73:4	66:3 73:13 79:4	94:8,24 95:10
72:7 80:5 92:3	stuff 96:6 111:11	87:5 100:25	98:1
94:11	111:14	102:20 109:8,22	talked 59:14 63:2
statements 79:6	subscribed 125:14	111:9 118:14	87:16 92:20 96:23
99:21	subsequent 17:15	surgery 31:20	talking 13:11 16:7
states 1:1 26:6,25	20:7,19,21 51:14	35:24 36:4 59:22	35:21 50:10
27:1,4,11,18 28:9	61:7 62:9	70:8,8 98:10	talks 29:23
28:23 30:7 37:2,5	subsequently	surgical 76:14	tamera 102:3
46:13 47:3 57:11	44:13	77:13 78:12 79:1	tank 112:18,18
57:16,20 60:11	subsidized 105:21	118:1	tara 2:9
72:22 75:12 76:11	subsidy 30:3 81:9	surround 99:16	targeted 19:23
77:10 78:17 81:2	substantial 30:1	susan 51:1 52:10	taxpayers 17:25
81:8 84:20	33:2,3 109:18	suspend 22:8	108:13
statistics 86:20	success 18:24	suspended 43:24	tborelli 2:11
statute 84:2 88:17	suffering 76:13	44:3	teacher 107:11
89:15 106:17,18	suggests 56:14	sustainability	teachers 2:13 4:6
108:4 118:9 121:1	suite 1:23 2:7,10	80:14,20	4:12,22 13:10
statutory 12:4	2:15,19	swath 72:1 73:9	17:1,2 45:19
stephanie 103:10	summary 40:8	sworn 5:3 122:9	82:21
103:11	summertime	125:14	teaches 118:11
steps 27:13	25:13	system 17:3 86:13	team 97:25 100:22
stipulate 5:7,12	sunset 32:4 55:8	86:15 87:9,17,19	technology 14:7
stipulated 5:10,15	55:11,14,18,21	87:20 89:6 90:23	ted 66:14 92:21
stop 54:23,23	56:2	90:24 91:3,4,8,11	93:10 97:25
106:8	sunsetting 63:17	systems 17:2 91:2	teleconference 3:4
straight 68:7	69:17	91:6	3:8
street 1:23 2:4,10	supplemental	t	tell 6:16 7:12
2:15 3:4,9	120:17,18,20	t 124:3,3	50:15 87:1,2
string 4:9,15,17	121:5	table 102:18	ten 102:21
strong 72:2	support 10:1	take 6:24 7:1,15	term 14:20 19:21
structure 11:15	42:14 72:23 79:8	18:14 60:19 61:6	80:20
structured 101:12	79:13	61:25 62:18 63:5	terms 66:8,11
101:12	supported 100:18	104:16 107:13,14	test 76:12,17,18
struggling 79:24	102:13	108:7 116:13,18	testified 5:4 84:21
stu 23:19	supporting 69:17	116:25	92:2 95:16 115:7
	100:23		
VIJIDIT 0			

EXHIBIT 2

[testifying - turn] Page 25

testifying 7:15	33:8,21 39:15	total 12:10 28:13	40:18 41:17,18,20
testimony 122:8,9	41:12 55:4 58:8	28:20 30:10 51:10	42:2,2,4,17,20,23
123:9,18 125:8	66:6 69:20,23	53:1,3,16 118:24	44:14,22 47:6
tests 76:22,25 77:8	71:13 90:4 93:19	totally 104:17	48:5,19 55:7,11
texas 71:2	95:1 96:6,10,12,16	tpa 18:6	58:7 60:12 69:9
text 43:19,21	96:24 98:18,23	track 51:3 56:11	72:5,24 73:5,15
thank 5:16 67:7	100:23 101:14	87:20	76:19 78:18 84:23
81:5 116:12	105:20 107:15	tracking 49:25	85:4 92:4,15
118:18 120:2	111:12 114:5,9,12	50:4,7,14 53:21	93:12 94:5,12
121:13,14	115:5 121:13	traditional 19:25	95:2,14,18 96:22
therapy 31:20	123:19	trajectory 19:21	99:12 103:3
77:13 78:12	timeframe 123:8	transcribing 6:12	110:17,22 112:20
thereto 122:16	timeline 21:2	transcript 1:18,18	113:4 114:21
thing 71:25 104:8	timely 89:13	1:19 123:6,20	115:2,11,14,19,21
111:6 113:6	times 20:16 21:20	125:5,8	115:22 117:23
things 4:14 12:7	63:12 74:9,10	transformation	121:6
20:15,16 45:22	timing 119:17,23	16:4 59:8 99:16	treatments 29:23
58:12 77:4 92:10	119:25	transgender 24:10	70:5 76:14
107:21 109:17	title 9:24 10:10	27:1,9,12,19 28:2	trend 84:15
think 10:20 14:12	11:2 12:16 13:6	28:6 35:16 37:7	102:23 105:6
19:11,13 48:20	13:13	41:1,6 74:13	107:17
59:4 60:7 65:11	titled 117:12	103:12 115:11,14	tried 83:10
71:3,4 73:7,23	titles 11:5,8	115:19,23	trouble 6:12
75:1 78:16,25	today 6:6,15,24	transition 27:13	true 73:3 125:8
79:24 92:20 106:7	7:4,12,18,21 8:4	57:13 58:9,21,25	trust 84:4 107:16
109:9,24 110:13	13:11 16:7 35:5,7	59:22 70:8 84:3	trustees 13:24
112:18,18 114:15	36:16 49:23 77:7	98:9	21:19 22:8 31:21
114:17 117:2	83:2,12 96:12	transitioned 99:19	32:20 33:17 34:22
119:7,15	100:7,25 101:3	transmit 90:9	39:8 40:16 57:12
third 63:15 65:11	102:16 103:14,21	treasurer 2:21	60:16 61:2,14
81:20	105:4 121:12	4:19 12:14 13:3	62:13 63:3,5
thomas 57:3 101:9	today's 5:8	13:23 21:12 39:11	75:24
thought 93:3	tomorrow 102:21	57:21 58:2 66:4	truth 7:12
thoughts 71:4	103:22	67:17 70:9,14,17	try 6:10,17 25:5,9
three 59:17 81:3	top 27:22 41:22	75:19 102:20	86:25 110:3
107:9	61:5 110:24	108:14	trying 53:24
tight 106:14	topic 94:8 95:6,13	treasurer's 68:10	103:23 111:13,19
time 9:17,17,24	96:15	68:11,12 69:3,6	turn 15:18,24
10:3 11:12 19:11	topics 8:8,13	treatment 15:2,21	32:15 35:13 36:22
21:4 23:18 25:4	tos 95:10	16:3 18:24 23:10	38:8,14 39:3
32:3,7,10,25 33:7		29:5 34:2,6 35:17	40:11 41:22 46:1
VI IIDIT O			l .

EXHIBIT 2

[turn - word] Page 26

46:5 71:14,17	understood 6:20	veritext 123:14,23	way 20:25 51:3
72:14,15 80:11	unfunded 82:23	veritext.com	88:19 89:21 93:24
117:10	84:5,8,10,14 105:8	123:15	96:6 107:7,17
turning 27:17 36:2	107:16	versus 55:21 70:8	we've 20:15 21:13
51:9,14,19 52:15	unit 88:18 89:1	view 69:12,14	54:20 63:2 70:3
53:7 55:5 56:25	91:10	101:1	74:22,23 83:10
57:20 60:10 72:21	united 1:1 27:1	views 70:22	92:23 94:20 98:18
75:9 80:18 110:20	units 90:25 118:10	visibility 119:13	105:22 109:6
117:24	university 3:7	vision 120:21	113:23
twice 15:11	8:23 9:6,16 17:2	visits 108:23	website 111:23
two 12:12 16:6	upcoming 31:12	volume 52:11 77:4	112:6
85:21 87:21 102:1	updated 63:21	84:18	week 90:4 96:10
types 76:7	uptick 107:8	vote 22:8 44:9	103:22 105:23
typical 20:25	use 11:17 19:2,9	56:3 60:19 61:6	weight 108:16,17
typically 20:18,23	27:18 28:1,5	61:25 62:18 63:5	went 11:13 68:4
21:5,9 54:4	80:25 109:10	voted 44:7	69:21 71:5,7
u	v	w	99:19 100:23
uh 8:21 14:1 60:15	v 1:7 123:4 124:1	w 3:4,9 4:10,16,17	white 73:21 97:9
77:25 84:24 98:3	125:1	wade 2:7	112:7
98:12,14 99:4	vaccines 107:23	wait 6:10	widely 59:10
102:7,9	valid 72:22 76:4	waiver 12:4	widgets 105:15,16
umbrella 11:23	validate 87:2	walk 18:16 74:1	wiltshire 2:3,6
unaware 76:12,16	validated 85:19,20	108:1	winded 109:2
77:11	88:13	wall 23:19	window 89:14,15
unawareness	validation 86:16	want 20:13 63:12	108:8
77:17 78:10,14	86:18,21 87:4	71:14 82:25 85:21	winton 2:16
unc 3:6,7	validity 35:8 36:17	88:2 94:4 99:15	wit 122:4
uncertain 69:10	38:3 99:11	104:8,9,13,14	withdrawn 35:10
uncertainty 68:24	variety 19:4 94:23	105:16 108:12	36:19 38:5
70:4,10,24 71:3,4	various 26:7 71:1	wanted 12:20 32:5	withholding 78:3
72:4,8,11 92:3,14	118:9	85:24	witness 5:3 15:11
93:11 94:12 95:2	varying 100:16	wants 104:21,24	25:22 27:23 29:15
103:2	vast 20:2	105:1 108:21	58:12 67:1 70:12
unclear 46:13	vendor 87:1	warner 9:17,25	79:18 80:9 99:23
understand 6:16	106:22	10:3 105:20	121:14 122:8,10
7:11,14 16:12,17	vendors 14:8	warranted 99:13	123:8,10,12,19
25:5,10 118:14	106:20,24	warrants 84:4	witnesses 4:20
119:8	verbal 6:6	washington 2:4	82:18
understanding	verification 46:3	watch 113:24	women 19:19,23
22:20 73:14	verify 45:23 123:9	water 109:19,20	word 58:14 112:13
			119:7

EXHIBIT 2

[words - zpadget] Page 27

words 69:3,5	65:3 81:25 82:25
work 9:15 10:3,5	84:11 93:9,10
10:21,24 12:10,13	94:21 109:11
12:25 13:2,4	years 10:4 12:12
21:12 70:1 90:16	13:19 22:3 23:6,7
102:19,24 105:23	69:15 71:21 81:3
106:20,20 107:3	96:10 102:21,21
108:11,13,14,14	105:10
115:8 118:9	young 4:9
worked 7:23 23:5	Z
25:5,9,12 74:22	zach 116:21
working 9:17 90:4	
world 35:15	zachary 3:8
worry 65:10,14,15	zpadget 3:10
wpath 35:20,23	
36:3,6,10,13,17,20	
37:6 59:5,11	
100:5 101:1 112:2	
114:10,16	
write 97:9	
writing 122:11	
writings 112:7	
written 4:21 24:18	
82:19	
wrote 114:4	
wunc 29:22	
wy 2:19	
y	
yeah 45:14 50:13	
year 9:1,9 15:20	
16:1,14 17:11,15	
20:7,9,10,19,22	
21:20 22:9,13	
23:11 31:11,13	
34:3 38:12 42:25	
43:1,25 44:3,6,11	
46:8 47:4,11 49:3	
49:9,12 52:12	
55:6,8,12 57:13	
60:20 61:8 62:1,9	
63:7 64:11,25	
, -	

EXHIBIT 2

Veritext Legal Solutions 215-241-1000 ~ 610-434-8588 ~ 302-571-0510 ~ 202-803-8830

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure Rule 30

- (e) Review By the Witness; Changes.
- (1) Review; Statement of Changes. On request by the deponent or a party before the deposition is completed, the deponent must be allowed 30 days after being notified by the officer that the transcript or recording is available in which:
- (A) to review the transcript or recording; and
- (B) if there are changes in form or substance, to sign a statement listing the changes and the reasons for making them.
- (2) Changes Indicated in the Officer's Certificate. The officer must note in the certificate prescribed by Rule 30(f)(1) whether a review was requested and, if so, must attach any changes the deponent makes during the 30-day period.

DISCLAIMER: THE FOREGOING FEDERAL PROCEDURE RULES

ARE PROVIDED FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY.

THE ABOVE RULES ARE CURRENT AS OF APRIL 1,

2019. PLEASE REFER TO THE APPLICABLE FEDERAL RULES

OF CIVIL PROCEDURE FOR UP-TO-DATE INFORMATION.

EXHIBIT 2

VERITEXT LEGAL SOLUTIONS COMPANY CERTIFICATE AND DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Veritext Legal Solutions represents that the foregoing transcript is a true, correct and complete transcript of the colloquies, questions and answers as submitted by the court reporter. Veritext Legal Solutions further represents that the attached exhibits, if any, are true, correct and complete documents as submitted by the court reporter and/or attorneys in relation to this deposition and that the documents were processed in accordance with our litigation support and production standards.

Veritext Legal Solutions is committed to maintaining the confidentiality of client and witness information, in accordance with the regulations promulgated under the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA), as amended with respect to protected health information and the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, as amended, with respect to Personally Identifiable Information (PII). Physical transcripts and exhibits are managed under strict facility and personnel access controls. Electronic files of documents are stored in encrypted form and are transmitted in an encrypted fashion to authenticated parties who are permitted to access the material. Our data is hosted in a Tier 4 SSAE 16 certified facility.

Veritext Legal Solutions complies with all federal and State regulations with respect to the provision of court reporting services, and maintains its neutrality and independence regardless of relationship or the financial outcome of any litigation. Veritext requires adherence to the foregoing professional and ethical standards from all of its subcontractors in their independent contractor agreements.

Inquiries about Veritext Legal Solutions' confidentiality and security policies and practices should be directed to Veritext's Client Services Associates indicated on the cover of this document or at www.veritext.com.